



VisualAge Pacbase 2.5

**VA PAC 2.5 : IBM OS/2
OPERATIONS MANUAL VOLUME III : USER'S GUIDE**

DELS2003252A

Note

Before using this document, read the general information under "Notices" on the next page.

According to your license agreement, you may consult or download the complete up-to-date collection of the VisualAge Pacbase documentation from the VisualAge Pacbase Support Center at:

<http://www.ibm.com/software/ad/vapacbase/support.htm>

Consult the Catalog section in the Documentation home page to make sure you have the most recent edition of this document.

Second Edition (January 2000)

This edition applies to the following licensed program:

- VisualAge Pacbase Version 2.5

Comments on publications (including document reference number) should be sent electronically through the Support Center Web site at:

<http://www.ibm.com/software/ad/vapacbase/support.htm>

or to the following postal address:

IBM Paris Laboratory

VisualAge Pacbase Support

30, rue du Château des Rentiers

75640 PARIS Cedex 13

FRANCE

When you send information to IBM, you grant IBM a nonexclusive right to use or distribute the information in any way it believes appropriate without incurring any obligation to you.

© Copyright International Business Machines Corporation 1983, 2000. All rights reserved.

Note to U.S. Government Users – Documentation related to restricted rights – Use, duplication or disclosure is subject to restrictions set forth in GSA ADP Schedule Contract with IBM Corp.

NOTICES

References in this publication to IBM products, programs, or services do not imply that IBM intends to make these available in all countries in which IBM operates. Any reference to an IBM product, program, or service is not intended to state or imply that only that IBM product, program, or service may be used. Subject to IBM's valid intellectual property or other legally protectable rights, any functionally equivalent product, program, or service may be used instead of the IBM product, program, or service. The evaluation and verification of operation in conjunction with other products, except those expressly designated by IBM, are the responsibility of the user.

IBM may have patents or pending patent applications covering subject matter in this document. The furnishing of this document does not give you any license to these patents. You can send license inquiries, in writing, to:

Intellectual Property and Licensing
International Business Machines Corporation
North Castle Drive, Armonk, New-York 10504-1785
USA

Licensees of this program who wish to have information about it for the purpose of enabling: (i) the exchange of information between independently created programs and other programs (including this one) and (ii) the mutual use of information which has been exchanged, should contact:

IBM Paris Laboratory
SMC Department
30, rue du Château des Rentiers
75640 PARIS Cedex 13
FRANCE

Such information may be available, subject to appropriate terms and conditions, including in some cases, payment of a fee.

IBM may change this publication, the product described herein, or both.

TRADEMARKS

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation, Inc. AIX, AS/400, CICS, CICS/MVS, CICS/VSE, COBOL/2, DB2, IMS, MQSeries, OS/2, PACBASE, RACF, RS/6000, SQL/DS, TeamConnection, and VisualAge are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation, Inc. in the United States and/or other countries.

Java and all Java-based trademarks and logos are trademarks of Sun Microsystems, Inc. in the United States and/or other countries.

Microsoft, Windows, Windows NT, and the Windows logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or other countries.

UNIX is a registered trademark in the United States and/or other countries licensed exclusively through X/Open Company Limited.

All other company, product, and service names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. GENERAL INTRODUCTION TO THE BATCH PROCEDURES	9
1.1. PRESENTATION OF THE BATCH PROCEDURES USER'S GUIDE	10
1.2. OVERVIEW OF THE PROCEDURES	11
1.3. USER IDENTIFICATION (*).....	12
1.4. STRUCTURE OF THE PROCEDURE COMMAND FILES	14
1.5. RECOMMENDATIONS.....	19
1.6. SUBMISSION OF PROCEDURES	21
1.7. ABNORMAL ENDINGS	23
1.8. LIST OF "RUN-TIME ERRORS"	25
2. STANDARD PROCEDURES.....	27
2.1. UPDT: DATABASE UPDATE.....	28
2.1.1. UPDT: INTRODUCTION.....	28
2.1.2. UPDT: UPDATE RULES - RESULTS.....	30
2.1.3. UPDT: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS.....	32
2.1.4. UPDT: EXECUTION JCL.....	34
2.2. UPDP: DATABASE UPDATE FROM PAF TABLES.....	36
2.2.1. UPDP: INTRODUCTION	36
2.2.2. UPDP: INPUT - PROCESSING - RESULTS.....	37
2.2.3. UPDP: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS.....	39
2.2.4. UPDP: EXECUTION JCL.....	41
2.3. GPRT: GENERATION AND PRINTING	43
2.3.1. GPRT: INTRODUCTION	43
2.3.2. GPRT: STRUCTURE OF REQUESTS	46
2.3.3. GPRT: GENERATION/PRINTING COMMANDS.....	48
2.3.4. GPRT: USER INPUT AND RESULTS.....	71
2.3.5. GPRT: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS	72
2.3.6. GPRT: PROCESSING OF JOB STREAMS	73
2.3.7. GPRT: EXECUTION JCL.....	74
2.3.8. INTERFACE WITH GDT-PC	76
2.3.9. EMLD: LOADING OF USER-DEFINED ERROR MESSAGES.....	79
2.3.10. EMLD: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS.....	80
2.3.11. EMLD: EXECUTION JCL.....	81
2.3.12. EMUP: UPDATE OF USER-DEFINED ERROR MESSAGES	82
2.3.13. EMUP: USER INPUT.....	83
2.3.14. EMUP: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS	84
2.3.15. EMUP: EXECUTION JCL	85
2.3.16. PPAF: PAF PRE-PROCESSOR	87
2.3.17. PPAF: USER INPUT	88
2.3.18. PPAF: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS.....	89
2.3.19. PPAF: EXECUTION JCL.....	90
2.4. PACX: EXTRACTION FROM THE VA PAC DATABASE.....	91
2.4.1. PACX: INTRODUCTION	91
2.4.2. PACX: USER INPUT COMMON TO ALL EXTRACTORS	92
2.4.3. EXLI: LIBRARY EXTRACTION.....	94
2.4.4. EXLI: USER INPUT	95
2.4.5. EXTR: ENTITY EXTRACTION.....	96
2.4.6. EXTR: USER INPUT	97
2.4.7. EXPJ: TRANSACTION EXTRACTION FROM THE JOURNAL.....	99
2.4.8. EXPJ: USER INPUT.....	100
2.4.9. EXPJ: EXTRACTION OF UNUSED ENTITIES FOR PURGE.....	101
2.4.10. EXPJ: USER INPUT.....	103
2.4.11. EXUE: EXTRACTION OF USER ENTITIES.....	106
2.4.12. EXUE: USER INPUT.....	107
2.4.13. RMEN: RENAME/MOVE OF ENTITIES.....	108
2.4.14. RMEN: USER INPUT.....	109
2.4.15. RMEN: RECOMMENDATIONS AND RESTRICTIONS	113

2.4.16. PACX: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS	117
2.4.17. PACX: EXECUTION JCL.....	119
3. PERSONALIZED EXTRACTION & AUTOMATED DOCUMENTATION.....	121
3.1. XPAF: EXTRACTION MASTER PATH.....	122
3.1.1. XPAF: INTRODUCTION	122
3.1.2. XPAF: USER INPUT.....	123
3.1.3. XPAF: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS.....	124
3.1.4. XPAF: EXECUTION JCL.....	126
3.2. XPDM: MASTER OUTLINE	128
3.2.1. XPDM: INTRODUCTION.....	128
3.2.2. XPDM: USER INPUT.....	129
3.2.3. XPDM: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS	130
3.2.4. XPDM: EXECUTION JCL	131
3.3. PRGS: PRINTING OF MASTER PATH / OUTLINE FILE	133
3.3.1. PRGS: INTRODUCTION	133
3.3.2. PRGS: USER INPUT.....	134
3.3.3. PRGS: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS.....	135
3.3.4. PRGS: EXECUTION JCL.....	136
4. QUALITY ANALYSIS AND CONTROL.....	137
4.1. ACTI: JOURNAL STATISTICS UTILITY	138
4.1.1. ACTI: INTRODUCTION	138
4.1.2. ACTI: COMMAND LANGUAGE.....	139
4.1.3. ACTI: USER INPUT.....	150
4.1.4. ACTI: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS.....	151
4.1.5. ACTI: EXECUTION JCL.....	152
4.2. PQC-: PACBENCH QUALITY CONTROL.....	154
4.2.1. PQC: INTRODUCTION.....	154
4.2.2. PQCA: QUALITY ANALYSIS	155
4.2.3. PQCA: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS.....	157
4.2.4. PQCA: EXECUTION JCL.....	159
4.2.5. PQCE: EXTRACTION OF USER-DEFINED QUALITY RULES.....	161
4.2.6. PQCE: USER INPUT	162
4.2.7. PQCE: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS.....	163
4.2.8. PQCE: EXECUTION JCL.....	166
5. METHODOLOGY INTEGRITY CHECK.....	169
5.1. ADM: SSADM PACDESIGN METHODOLOGY	170
5.1.1. SADM: INTRODUCTION	170
5.1.2. SADM: USER INPUT.....	171
5.1.3. SADM: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS.....	172
5.1.4. SADM: EXECUTION JCL.....	173
5.2. YSM: WORKSTATION / YSM METHODOLOGY	174
5.2.1. YSMC: INTRODUCTION.....	174
5.2.2. YSMC: USER INPUT.....	175
5.2.3. YSMC: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS	177
5.2.4. YSMC: EXECUTION JCL	179
6. PACTABLES	181
6.1. GETD-GETA-GET1-GET2: DESCRIPTION GENERATOR.....	182
6.1.1. GETD - GETA: INTRODUCTION	182
6.1.2. GETD - GETA: USER INPUT.....	183
6.1.3. GETD - GETA: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS.....	185
6.1.4. GETD: EXECUTION JCL.....	187
6.1.5. GETA: EXECUTION JCL.....	189
6.1.6. GET2 - GET1: INTRODUCTION.....	191
6.1.7. GET2 - GET1: USER INPUT	192
6.1.8. GET2 - GET1: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS	194
6.1.9. GET2: EXECUTION JCL.....	195

6.1.10. GET1: EXECUTION JCL.....	197
6.2. GETI-GET0: INITIALIZATION OF DESCRIPTION FILE	199
6.2.1. GETI: INTRODUCTION.....	199
6.2.2. GETI: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS.....	200
6.2.3. GETI: EXECUTION JCL.....	201
6.2.4. GET0: INTRODUCTION.....	202
6.2.5. GET0: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS.....	203
6.2.6. GET0: EXECUTION JCL.....	204
7. PAC/IMPACT.....	205
7.1. ISEP: SELECTION OF ENTRY POINTS	207
7.1.1. ISEP: INTRODUCTION.....	207
7.1.2. ISEP: USER INPUT.....	208
7.1.3. ISEP: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS	210
7.1.4. ISEP: EXECUTION JCL.....	211
7.2. IPEP: ENTRY-POINT PRINTOUT	213
7.2.1. IPEP: INTRODUCTION	213
7.2.2. IPEP: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS.....	214
7.2.3. IPEP: EXECUTION JCL.....	215
7.3. ISOS: SELECTION OF STRINGS AND OPERATORS.....	216
7.3.1. ISOS: INTRODUCTION.....	216
7.3.2. ISOS: USER INPUT.....	218
7.3.3. ISOS: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS	220
7.3.4. ISOS: EXECUTION JCL	222
7.4. IMFH: MERGE OF FH FILES - CREATION OF FH AND FR.....	224
7.4.1. IMFH: INTRODUCTION.....	224
7.4.2. IMFH: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS	225
7.4.3. IMFH: EXECUTION JCL.....	226
7.5. IANA: IMPACT SEARCH CRITERIA	227
7.5.1. IANA: INTRODUCTION.....	227
7.5.2. IANA: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS.....	229
7.5.3. IANA: EXECUTION JCL.....	231
7.6. IPIA: PRINTING OF THE IMPACT ANALYSIS RESULTS	233
7.6.1. IPIA: INTRODUCTION.....	233
7.6.2. IPIA: USER INPUT	235
7.6.3. IPIA: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS.....	237
7.6.4. IPIA: EXECUTION JCL.....	238
7.7. IGRA: BREAKING DOWN OF GROUP FIELDS.....	240
7.7.1. IGRA: INTRODUCTION.....	240
7.7.2. IGRA: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS	242
7.7.3. IGRA: EXECUTION JCL	244
7.8. IPFQ: FQ FILE PRINTOUT (IMPACT ANALYSIS)	246
7.8.1. IPFQ: INTRODUCTION.....	246
7.8.2. IPFQ: USER INPUT.....	247
7.8.3. IPFQ: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS	248
7.8.4. IPFQ: EXECUTION JCL	249
7.9. INFQ: FQ FILE REINITIALIZATION (IMPACT ANALYSIS)	250
7.9.1. INFQ: INTRODUCTION.....	250
7.9.2. INFQ: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS	251
7.9.3. INFQ: EXECUTION JCL.....	252
7.10. INFP: FP FILE INITIALIZATION (IMPACT ANALYSIS).....	253
7.10.1. INFP: INTRODUCTION.....	253
7.10.2. INFP: USER INPUT.....	254
7.10.3. INFP: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS.....	255
7.10.4. INFP: EXECUTION JCL.....	256
8. VISUALAGE SMALLTALK/JAVA - VA PAC INTERFACE.....	257
8.1. VDWN: RESTORATION	258
8.1.1. VDWN: INTRODUCTION.....	258
8.1.2. VDWN: USER INPUT.....	259

8.1.3. VDWN: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS	260
8.1.4. VDWN: EXECUTION JCL	261
8.2. VUP1: BACKUP - CODE CALCULATION	263
8.2.1. VUP1: INTRODUCTION	263
8.2.2. VUP1: USER INPUT	265
8.2.3. VUP1: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS	267
8.2.4. VUP1: EXECUTION JCL	270
8.3. VUP2: GENERATION OF UPDT TRANSACTIONS	272
8.3.1. VUP2: INTRODUCTION	272
8.3.2. VUP2: USER INPUT	273
8.3.3. VUP2: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS	274
8.3.4. VUP2: EXECUTION JCL	275
8.4. VPUR: PURGE	277
8.4.1. VPUR: INTRODUCTION	277
8.4.2. VPUR: USER INPUT	278
8.4.3. VPUR: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS	279
8.4.4. VPUR: EXECUTION JCL	280

VISUALAGE PACBASE - OPERATIONS MANUAL
BATCH PROCEDURES: USER'S GUIDE
GENERAL INTRODUCTION TO THE BATCH PROCEDURES

PAGE 9

1

1. GENERAL INTRODUCTION TO THE BATCH PROCEDURES

GENERAL INTRODUCTION TO THE BATCH PROCEDURES	PAGE	10
PRESENTATION OF THE BATCH PROCEDURES USER'S GUIDE		1
		1

1.1. PRESENTATION OF THE BATCH PROCEDURES USER'S GUIDE

FOREWORD

This manual documents the batch procedures that all VisualAge Pacbase users are likely to use.

These procedures first include all standard procedures dedicated to updating, generating, printing, and extracting.

They also include the procedures dedicated to the following functionalities:

- . Personalized extraction and automated documentation,
- . Quality analysis and control (PQC),
- . Integrity checks on Methodology occurrences (associated with the VA Pac WorkStation's Pacdesign module for SSADM and YSM),
- . Pac/Impact,
- . VisualAge Java/Smalltalk <> VisualAge Pacbase bridge.

1.2. OVERVIEW OF THE PROCEDURES

PRESENTATION OF THE PROCEDURES

Batch processes are grouped into procedures. The objective of the following chapters is to present each of the procedures that are likely to be used, and to specify their execution conditions.

The following elements are included for each procedure:

- . A general introduction including:
 - an Introduction,
 - the Execution conditions,
 - Abends.
- . the description of the User Input, processes and Results obtained, as well as possible recommendation for use.
- . the Description of Steps.

A user must have authorization to a procedure on a given database.

The user, for example, must have authorization 4 to manage the Database (MLIB, REST, etc.), and authorization 2 to extract elements from it (PACX, etc.).

Each user has:

- a general level of rights to the batch procedures,
- a right level per database (for the platforms allowing management of several user databases for a same system).

For more details, refer to the 'Batch Procedures' manual: Administrator's Guide'.

1.3. USER IDENTIFICATION (*)

USER IDENTIFICATION '*' LINE

Batch procedures which access the Database require a user identification ('*-type) line at the beginning of user input to identify the user as well as the library and session in which he/she wishes to work. (There may be several '*'-type lines if the procedure applies to several libraries; see the description of each procedure's user input.)

Some information entered on this screen is the same as that entered on the Sign-on screen. It is thus possible to check if the user's commands are compatible with his/her authorizations.

Before running any batch procedure, the user must make sure he/she has the adequate authorization level. Authorization levels are defined by the Database Administrator, using the PARM (User Parameter Management) procedure.

! POS.!	! LEN.!	! VALUE	! MEANING	!
! 2	! 1	! '*'	! Line code	!
! 3	! 8	! uuuuuuuu	! User code	!
! 11	! 8	! pppppppp	! User password	!
! 19	! 3	! bbb	! Library code	!
! 22	! 4	! ssss	! Session number	!
! 26	! 1	! 'T'	! Test session	!
!	!	! 'H'	! Frozen session	!
! 27	! 1	!	! With the UPDT procedure, in case	!
!	!	!	! of multiple deletion:	!
!	!	! 'N'	! Print all transactions including	!
!	!	!	! implicit transactions (Default)	!
!	!	! 'O'	! Print entered transactions and	!
!	!	!	! erroneous transactions	!
!	!	! 'E'	! Print erroneous transactions only	!

```

-----
! POS.! LEN.! VALUE      ! MEANING
-----
! 28  !  1  !           ! Language code (F or A)
! 29  ! 11  !           ! DO NOT USE
!     !     !           ! The two following fields are to be
!     !     !           ! entered for all procedures genera-
!     !     !           ! ting update transactions which
!     !     !           ! will modify a library or session
!     !     !           ! under DSMS control.
!     !     !           ! You may also enter them on the
!     !     !           ! '*' line of UPDT.
! 40  !  3  !           ! PRODUCT CODE (on 3 characters)
! 43  !  6  !           ! CHANGE NUMBER (on 6 characters,
!     !     !           ! the non-significant zeros must be
!     !     !           ! entered).
!     !     !           ! These two codes will be displayed
!     !     !           ! in the Journal after the execution
!     !     !           ! of UPDT.
!     !     !           !
! 49  !  1  !           ! TRANSFER OF OCCURRENCE LOCK:
!     !     ! 'Blank'  ! Replacement of the code of the
!     !     !           ! user who locked the entity with
!     !     !           ! that found on the '*' line.
!     !     !     1    ! The new entities created from the
!     !     !           ! extracted entities are not locked
!     !     !           ! after the execution UPDT
!     !     !     2    ! The code of the user who locked
!     !     !           ! the entities is kept
!     !     !           !
! 50  !  1  !           ! TRANSFER OF THE PASSWORD on the
!     !     !           ! extraction procedures, in the '*'-
!     !     !           ! line at the top of the generated
!     !     !           ! output transactions:
!     !     ! 'Blank'  ! Password is not transferred in the
!     !     !           ! output file.
!     !     !     1    ! Password is transferred.
!     !     !           ! NOTE: For EXTR, the '*' line is
!     !     !           ! transferred in the output file on-
!     !     !           ! ly if you input 'C' in position 1.
-----

```

Some of the information entered on a '*' line is entered on the Sign-on screen. For more details, refer to the VisualAge Pacbase Interface User's Guide, Chapter 'USING THE SYSTEM ON-LINE', Subchapter 'Conversation Initialization/ Sign-on'.

1.4. STRUCTURE OF THE PROCEDURE COMMAND FILES

STRUCTURE OF THE PROCEDURE COMMAND FILES

ADAPTATION OF PROCEDURES TO THE SITE'S CONSTRAINTS

The VA Pac Database Administrator sometimes has to modify the batch procedure command files. For example, if he wishes to modify the standard installation, separate the AN and AR files on two disks or move the AE file, the induced modifications may be considerable.

This is why the VisualAge Pacbase procedures (batch procedures or server start-up) are designed to facilitate any changes in the standard installation and to minimize changes in the procedures due to operating constraints.

The purpose of this subchapter is to analyze a batch procedure in order to explain how it works and to help the user with possible modifications.

BATCH PROCEDURES

1. Parameters

The parameters to be transmitted to the batch procedures are:

%1 : release (with \)
%2 : database name
%3 : temporary file directory
%4 : volume of ASSIGN and BATCH directories
%5 : volume of INPUT directory
%6 : volume of SAVE directory
%7 : volume of JOURNAL directory
%8 : NUL

The parameters are always used in the same order so that the submission of the procedures is automatic with the use of a command file. The installation creates this file in the 'release\BATCH\PROC directory (see Subchapter 'Submission of Procedures'). All procedures do not use all of the parameters. Unused parameters are ignored.

The 8th parameter is used in two procedures, and the recommended value 'NUL' allows you to ignore a file: ARCH for the PQ file and GPRT for LG. If you wish to use those files (deactivation of the archived transactions for example), you must replace the NUL value with the complete path and name of the file to be used.

2. Parameter display and verification

The submission of a procedure begins with the display of the parameters. In order to see this display, at least during the test of the installation, stop the submission by calling a command file:

```
CALL %4:%1\BATCH\PROC\MSGPAUSE.CMD  
(CALL C:\PACBASE\BATCH\PROC\MSGPAUSE.CMD for example)
```

The MSGPAUSE.CMD file, created during installation, contains:

```
ECHO ***** Check your parameters *****  
ECHO Press Control_C to stop procedure execution  
PAUSE
```

When this execution pause is no longer necessary, modify the MSGPAUSE.CMD file accordingly, for instance by adding REM before the PAUSE order.

NOTE: The same file is used in servers start-up procedures.

3. File assignment and codification

Each step requires the assignment of the files it calls.

. DATABASE FILES

Assignments are made via command files, created during installation in the 'release\ASSIGN\db_name' directory. Example:
Example: Assignment of the AE file

```
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN\%2\PAC7AE.CMD  
(CALL C:\PACBASE\ASSIGN\TEST\PAC7AE.CMD)
```

The main interest of these files is to centralize the assignment of each file of the Database. If you wish to modify the standard location of a file, you need only change its assignment file.

NOTE: The same files are used in servers start-up procedures.

. BACKUP FILES

As a default, the PE backup file (user parameters) is located in 'release\SAVE', and the others (PC, PJ, PG and PP) in 'release\SAVE\db_name'.

All the batch procedures that use one of the backup files have names in the same format:

```
Input backup (read) = Px  
Output backup (created by the procedure) = Px.NEW
```

This feature facilitates the management of these files (see also paragraph "MANAGEMENT OF BACKUP FILES").

. TRANSACTION FILES

All the input transaction files used in procedures are copied in the 'release\INPUT\db_name' directory. They are coded MBxxxx (xxxx is the name of the procedure).

All the output transaction files created by procedures are in the 'release\INPUT\db_name' directory. They are coded MVxxxx (xxxx is the name of the procedure). They contain, for example, the transactions generated by extraction procedures.

. OUTPUT REPORTS

All the output reports of procedures are located in the temporary file directory (3rd parameter) and their names begin with the code of the procedure that created them. This feature allows easy consultation and printing (print SAVE*.* for example). More precisely, reports are coded on 6 characters plus an extension, in the following way:

- . The first 4 characters are the code of the procedure (SAVE in PROCSAVE),
- . The next 2 characters are the last two characters of the file (EU in PAC7EU),
- . The extension is made up of the last 3 characters of the program code (500 in PTU500).

```
Example: SAVE procedure, PTU500 program
          PAC7EU report --> SAVEEU.500
          PAC7DS report --> SAVEDS.500
```

4. End of the procedure with no error

If no error is detected, the message "End of procedure" is displayed.

5. End of the procedure with error

When an error is detected in a step, the next steps are not run. The name of the program on which the error occurred is displayed and if possible the type of error.

The PAUSE instruction stops the procedure on the displayed message. It also prevents the possible closing of the session in which the procedure is run.

6. Backup file management

Any procedure creating a backup file calls a command file if there is no error at the end of its execution. These files are located in the 'release\SAVE\db_name' directory (this includes the file that manages the PE backup) and are named PxBACKUP.CMD (x = C, E, J, G or P). They are created during the installation.

For example, the PJBACUP.CMD file contains:

```
ECHO *****  
ECHO * ARCHIVED JOURNAL BACKUP: PJ and PJ-1 files *  
ECHO *****  
IF EXIST %1:%2\SAVE\%3\PJ-1 DEL %1:%2\SAVE\%3 PJ-1  
IF EXIST %1:%2\SAVE\%3\PJ RENAME %1:%2\SAVE\%3 PJ PJ-1  
RENAME %1:%2\SAVE\%3\PJ.NEW PJ
```

Characteristics of the PxBACKUP files:

- . They use 'DEL' and 'RENAME' in order to avoid 'COPY' which takes too much time,
- . They ensure a rotation on the last two versions of the backup copies,
- . They guarantee that the Px file is the last backup (Px being systematically used as input in a procedure),
- . Their parameters are not set during the installation; they are passed on to PxBACKUP files by the procedures that call them. For example, with ARCH:

```
CALL %6:%1\SAVE\%2\PJBACUP.CMD %6 %1 %2  
(CALL H:\PACBASE\SAVE\TEST\PJBACUP.CMD H \PACBASE TEST)
```

These files do not cover all of the operating constraints of all sites. In general, the database administrator must modify the files, keeping in mind the above mentioned rules.

1.5. RECOMMENDATIONS

RECOMMENDATIONS ON USE

The purpose of this subchapter is to make the Database Administrator sensitive to the specifics of batch procedures executed under OS/2.

TEMPORARY FILES

Most of the batch procedures create temporary files under a directory specified when the procedures are executed (parameter %3).

For each procedure, the user should refer to the corresponding chapter for a detailed description of these files. In any case, be sure to free enough disk space under the chosen user directory so that the procedure runs smoothly.

TEMPORARY SORT FILES

When a program does a sort, the called COBOL routines also use temporary files that are independent of the ones mentioned above. The temporary sort files are created by default where the sort is executed: under the batch procedure directory, in this case.

If the user wishes to override this default allocation, he/she can do so by using the command:

```
SET TMP=...
```

where ... will be replaced by the complete description of an existing directory, disk drive and backslash included.

This allocation can be used in other software environments. It can be done before the procedure is executed, or included in the CONFIG.SYS file.

GENERAL REMARKS

1. You have to pass parameters on to each procedure. All of the expected parameters for calling a procedure must be present, even if they're not used.
2. When a procedure includes user input, the corresponding transaction file must be present when the procedure is executed. The transaction files of batch procedures are located under the 'release\INPUT\db_name' directory; they are codified MBxxxx, where xxxx is the procedure name (MBREST for the REST procedure for example).
3. When you submit a batch procedure that updates system or evolving files in the database, no protection is provided while users are updating these same files interactively. Only one person, the Database Administrator, should be able to execute batch procedures that update databases. Therefore, the Database Administrator is responsible for protecting the data in the database (by closing the on-line servers, for example).
4. Temporary work files created by batch procedures are automatically destroyed at the end of the procedure unless a step does not run successfully and sends back a return code different from 0.

1.6. SUBMISSION OF PROCEDURES

SUBMISSION OF PROCEDURES

Batch procedures are located under the "release"\BATCH\PROC directory.

AUTOMATING THE SUBMISSION OF PROCEDURES

1. SUBMISSION VIA A COMMAND FILE

Since a procedure's parameters are always the same, it is possible to use a command file to automate the submission of batch procedures.

In the batch procedures directory, the installation procedure creates a command file adapted to the characteristics of the installation. This file is named PR'db_name'.CMD, PRTEST.CMD for the TEST database.

Consider the following installation:

```
C          = volume for programs, procedures, ASSIGN and  
           METHOD directories,  
C          = volume for the database,  
H          = volume for the journal,  
H          = volume for the backups,  
C          = volume for the transaction files,  
T          = volume for the communication files,  
\PACBASE  = release,  
TEST      = database name,  
C:\TMP    = temporary file directory.
```

The PRTEST.CMD file contains:

```
ECHO OFF
SET OLDPATH=%PATH%
SET PATH=%PATH%;C:\PACBASE\TP\PGM;C:\PACBASE\BATCH\PGM
ECHO Contents of the file C:\PACBASE\INPUT\TEST\MB%1
TYPE C:\PACBASE\INPUT\TEST\MB%1
PAUSE
C:
CD \PACBASE\BATCH\PROC
CALL PROC%1 \PACBASE TEST C:\TMP C C H H NUL
ECHO OFF
ECHO Read the reports under C:\TMP
DIR C:\TMP\%1*.*
SET PATH=%OLDPATH%
ECHO ON
```

PRTEST.CMD contains only one parameter: the name of the procedure. In order to submit the MLIB procedure, for example, input: PRTEST MLIB.

The command file displays the contents of the MBMLIB transaction file, submits the PROCMLIB procedure by passing the necessary parameters on to it, then displays the execution summary list. The additional parameters (7 and 8 are not used in MLIB) are ignored.

This command file is to be submitted from an OS/2 window.

2. Start-up via a Desktop icon

In the 'Group' set for the Database, install an icon that starts up the PR'db_name'.CMD file described above. In the setting of the Program related to the icon, you must specify:

. Path/File Name: the full path for the command file;

(Example: C:\PACBASE\BATCH\PROC\PRTEST.CMD).

. Parameters: ?

The "?" value entered in the Parameters input field will display a dialog box, when starting up the application, in which the user will enter the code of the procedure to be executed (example: MLIB).

1.7. ABNORMAL ENDINGS

ABNORMAL ENDINGS

A batch program execution may abend.

For example, input-output errors on the system files or on the database files cause the interruption of the current program and the display of the following messages:

```

  PROGR : pppppp   INPUT-OUTPUT ERROR : FILE ff   OP : oo
  STATUS : nn
  
```

In most cases, examining the status and type of operation allows you to find the cause of the abend.

The table below indicates standard values for the status and type of operation.

! NN !	! STATUS	! !	! OO !	! OPERATION	!
! 21 !	! SEQUENCE ERROR	! !	!	!	!
! 22 !	! DUPLICATE KEY	! !	! W !	! WRITE	!
! 23 !	! NO RECORD FOUND	! !	! RW !	! REWRITE	!
! 24 !	! BOUNDARY VIOLATION	! !	! RU !	! READ UP	!
! 30 !	! SYSTEM ERROR	! !	! OP !	! OPEN	!
! 34 !	! BOUNDARY VIOLATION (SEQ.)	! !	! CL !	! CLOSE	!
! 35 !	! FILE NOT FOUND	! !	! D !	! DELETE	!
! 92 !	! LOGIC ERROR (FOR EX. OPEN ! AN ALREADY OPENED FILE)	! !	! R !	! READ	!
! 93 !	! LOCKED FILE	! !	! RN !	! READ NEXT	!
! 95 !	! INVALID OR INCOMPLETE FILE	! !	!	!	!
!	! DEFINITION	! !	!	!	!

Some errors, other than input-output errors on a Database file, may also cause the following message to be displayed:

Run Time Error nnn (Where 'nnn' is the error number.)

Run Time Error 013 is the most common error. It means that the procedure did not find an input file. In order to find out which file is missing, enter the SET command. This will display the list of allocated files. You can also consult the procedure description in the corresponding Chapter of this Manual. Then, compare this list with the contents of the directories involved.

Most often, it is the Input Transactions file that is missing (in the "release\INPUT\db_name" directory : MBxxxx where xxxx is the procedure specific code).

The following subchapter contains the list of the most frequent errors. Each Run Time Error is accompanied with a short explanatory message.

If a Run Time Error does not appear in the following list, or if the message is insufficient and the type of error signals a direct problem in the system programs, contact the VisualAge Pacbase Technical Support and save all listings that could help analyze the problem.

ERROR MANAGEMENT IN THE DELIVERED BATCH PROCEDURES

At the end of each batch procedure, the PAUSE instruction stops the execution if any error has occurred.

This feature prevents the session from being closed (if the window is automatically closed at the end of the procedure) and another procedure from being executed if several procedures are linked.

1.8. LIST OF "RUN-TIME ERRORS"

LIST OF RUN-TIME ERRORS

This list is a reminder of the most common errors and their meaning.

Number	Meaning
-----	-----
004	Invalid file name
005	Invalid device specification
007	No more disk space
009	Directory full or does not exist
013	File not found
026	Block I-O error
027	Device not available
028	Disk space exhausted
033	Physical I-O error
105	Memory allocation error
116	Cannot allocate memory
135	File not found
150	Program abandoned on user request
157	Not enough program memory: object file too big to load
170	System program not found
173	Called program file not found
188	File name too long
198	Not enough program memory: object file too large to load
207	Machine does not exist on the network
208	Network communication error
209	Network communication error
221 !	
222 !>	Error during a SORT
223 !	

GENERAL INTRODUCTION TO THE BATCH PROCEDURES
LIST OF "RUN-TIME ERRORS"

PAGE

26

8 1

VISUALAGE PACBASE - OPERATIONS MANUAL
BATCH PROCEDURES: USER'S GUIDE
STANDARD PROCEDURES

PAGE 27

2

2. STANDARD PROCEDURES

STANDARD PROCEDURES	PAGE	28
UPDT: DATABASE UPDATE		2
UPDT: INTRODUCTION		1
		1

2.1. UPDT: DATABASE UPDATE

2.1.1. UPDT: INTRODUCTION

UPDT: INTRODUCTION

The Database update procedure (UPDT) executes a batch update of the database. It allows access to ALL libraries which make up the database according to the different user authorizations.

With the DSMS facility (DSM), this procedure reads the VisualAge Pacbase Entity file (DC).

EXECUTION CONDITIONS

This procedure updates the database. The AR, AN and AJ files must be closed to on-line use, except for those hardware environments that support concurrent on-line and batch access.

IMPORTANT NOTES

1. For very large updates (in terms of number of transactions, about 5000), it may be necessary to

- . Back up, archive and restore the database to increase file space or to physically reorganize the files in order to make all the free space initially provided available.

- . Temporarily suppress Journalization

(See Chapter DATABASE MANAGEMENT, Subchapter 'Database Restoration', in the Administrator's Guide.)

2. This procedure updates the current session number in two cases:

- . When it is the first connection of the day to the Database, and

- . When it contains a Database Freeze request.

STANDARD PROCEDURES	PAGE	29
UPDT: DATABASE UPDATE		2
UPDT: INTRODUCTION		1
		1

ABNORMAL EXECUTION

Refer to the Administrator's Guide, Chapter 'OVERVIEW', Subchapter 'ABNORMAL ENDINGS'.

There are two types of abnormal executions:

- 1) Abnormal execution occurring before the execution of the PACA15 program, or during the opening of files in this program. The procedure can be restarted after the problem is corrected.
- 2) Abnormal execution occurring during execution of the PACA15 program. The database is left in an inconsistent state. If the problem appeared during input-output on a database file, the printed error message and the file status will dictate the solution.

In either case, a restart can only take place after a restore using the Back-up file including the transactions archived subsequent to this back-up (REST procedure).

2.1.2. UPDT: UPDATE RULES - RESULTS

UPDT: UPDATE RULES - RESULTS

USER INPUT

Refer to the batch forms and to the description of the input corresponding to each entity.

The *-type line for user identification contains the user code, password and the corresponding library. It can also contain indications on the language used and the conversion.

If the update transactions correspond to an extraction, the * line generated by the extraction procedure has a language code in column 28 in order to effectively interpret the deletion action code (A in French, D in English).

A 'N' in column 67 suppresses the Lowercase-Uppercase conversion.

```

-----
! Pos. ! Length ! Value ! Meaning !
!-----!
! 28 ! 1 ! ! Language code, useful when tran- !
! ! ! ! sactions are not in the same lan- !
! ! ! ! guage as the database. !
! ! ! 'A' ! English !
! ! ! 'F' ! French !
! 67 ! 1 ! 'N' ! Uppercase/Lowercase conversion !
! ! ! ! deactivation. !
-----

```

UPDATE RULES

Each set of transactions for a library must be preceded by a *-type line.

Update transactions are not sorted.

- DATABASE FREEZE:

The 'X1HIST' specific request allows to freeze a session.

With the 'X1HIST' card, a comment can be inserted between columns 8 and 67. Note that only the first 54 characters of this label will be displayed and editable in the database. No other update should precede this transaction.

```

-----
! Pos. ! Length ! Value ! Meaning !
!-----!
! 2 ! 6 ! 'X1HIST' ! Line code for a session freeze !
! 8 ! 60 ! ! Comment visible on LH screen !
-----

```

For more details on the batch updating, refer to the corresponding chapter in the VisualAge Pacbase Interface User's Guide.

STANDARD PROCEDURES	PAGE	31
UPDT: DATABASE UPDATE		2
UPDT: UPDATE RULES - RESULTS		1
		2

PRINTED OUTPUT

The two printed outputs generated by this procedure are:

- . A global report on the update,
- . A list of the rejected update transactions.

They are printed by the user, and the transaction groups are separated by a flag.

This procedure does not provide any generation or printing of data contained in the database. These are obtained via the Generation-Printing (GPRT) procedure.

RESULT

Output of the UPDT procedure is:

- . A database ready to be used on-line or in batch mode.
- . A Journal file of the transactions that have modified the database (as long as there was no inhibit request during the last restoration).

STANDARD PROCEDURES
UPDT: DATABASE UPDATE
UPDT: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

PAGE

32

2
1
3

2.1.3. UPDT: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

UPDT: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

DATABASE CONSISTENCY CHECK: PTUBAS

.Permanent input files:

- Data file
PAC7AR
- Error message file
PAC7AE
- Update serialization file
PAC7LO

.Output report

- Validity report (Length=079)
PAC7DS

.Return codes:

- 0: OK.
- 4: Database invalid, STOP triggered.

TRANSACTION FORMATTING: PACA05

.Permanent input files:

- Data file
PAC7AR
- Index File
PAC7AN
- Error message file
PAC7AE

.Input transaction file:

- Update transactions
PAC7MB (MBUPDT file in INPUT directory)

.Output files:

- Formatted transactions
PAC7MV
(must have capacity to contain all transactions in their complete state, plus the elementary delete transactions generated by the multiple delete transactions)
- Work file
PAC7MW

STANDARD PROCEDURES

UPDT: DATABASE UPDATE

UPDT: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

2

1

3

DATABASE UPDATE: PACA15

.Permanent update files:

- Data file
PAC7AR
- Index file
PAC7AN
- Journal file
PAC7AJ
- Update serialization
PAC7LO

.Permanent input files:

- Error message file
PAC7AE
- DSMS file of VA Pac elements
PAC7DC
(DSM variant only)

.Input transaction file:

- Update transactions
PAC7MV (MV in the temporary files directory)

.Output report(s):

- Update report
PAC7IE
- List of erroneous transactions
PAC7IF

(The list of transactions belonging to a user is preceded by a banner specifying the user code.)

.Return codes:

- 0: OK without error
- 2: Warning error
- 4: Serious error

STANDARD PROCEDURES
 UPDT: DATABASE UPDATE
 UPDT: EXECUTION JCL

2
 1
 4

2.1.4. UPDT: EXECUTION JCL

```

ECHO OFF
CLS
ECHO .
ECHO .
ECHO *****
ECHO *                UPDT PROCEDURE
ECHO *                =====
ECHO * Release (with \)                : %1
ECHO * Name of the Database            : %2
ECHO * Temporary file directory        : %3
ECHO * Volume of ASSIGN and BATCH directories : %4
ECHO * Volume of INPUT directory       : %5
ECHO * Volume of SAVE directory        : %6
ECHO * Volume of JOURNAL directory     : %7
ECHO *****
ECHO .
CALL %4:%1\BATCH\PROC\MSGPAUSE
IF P%PAC_LOCKPAUSE% == P SET PAC_LOCKPAUSE=00200
ECHO .
REM *****
REM * VA Pac : BATCH UPDATE
REM *****
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN\%2\PAC7AE
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN\%2\PAC7AR
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN\%2\PAC7LO
SET PAC7DS=%3\UPDTDS.BAS
ECHO Execution: PTUBAS
PTUBAS
IF ERRORLEVEL 1 GOTO ERBAS
IF NOT ERRORLEVEL 0 GOTO ERBAS
REM *****
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN\%2\PAC7AE
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN\%2\PAC7AN
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN\%2\PAC7AR
SET PAC7MB=%5:%1\INPUT\%2\MBUPDT
SET PAC7MV=%3\MV
SET PAC7MW=%3\MW
ECHO Execution: PACA05
PACA05
IF ERRORLEVEL 1 GOTO ERRA05
IF NOT ERRORLEVEL 0 GOTO ERRA05
REM *****
ECHO Deletion of the temporary files
DEL %3\MW
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN\%2\PAC7AE
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN\%2\PAC7AN
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN\%2\PAC7AR
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN\%2\PAC7DC
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN\%2\PAC7LO
SET PAC7AJ=%7:%1\JOURNAL\%2\AJ
SET PAC7MV=%3\MV
SET PAC7IE=%3\UPDTIE.A15
SET PAC7IF=%3\UPDTIF.A15
ECHO Execution: PACA15
PACA15
IF ERRORLEVEL 1 GOTO ERRA15
IF NOT ERRORLEVEL 0 GOTO ERRA15
REM *****
ECHO End of procedure

```

STANDARD PROCEDURES
UPDT: DATABASE UPDATE
UPDT: EXECUTION JCL

2
1
4

```
ECHO .  
ECHO Deletion of the temporary files  
DEL %3\MV  
GOTO END  
REM *****  
:ERRBAS  
ECHO Error in executing PTUBAS  
IF ERRORLEVEL 5 GOTO ERR  
IF ERRORLEVEL 4 ECHO Database unavailable  
GOTO ERR  
:ERRA05  
ECHO Error in executing PACA05  
GOTO ERR  
:ERRA15  
ECHO Error in executing PACA15  
IF ERRORLEVEL 5 GOTO ERR  
IF ERRORLEVEL 4 ECHO E 4: At least one transaction is rejected  
IF ERRORLEVEL 3 GOTO ERR  
IF ERRORLEVEL 2 ECHO E 2: At least one transaction with warning  
:ERR  
PAUSE  
:END  
ECHO ON
```

STANDARD PROCEDURES	PAGE	36
UPDP: DATABASE UPDATE FROM PAF TABLES		2
UPDP: INTRODUCTION		2
		1

2.2. UPDP: DATABASE UPDATE FROM PAF TABLES

2.2.1. UPDP: INTRODUCTION

UPDP: INTRODUCTION

The UPDP procedure performs an update of the Database from a sequential file reflecting PAF tables.

The operating principle of UPDP is very similar to that of UPDT, with the exception that input transactions have a different format.

EXECUTION CONDITIONS

Refer to the 'EXECUTION CONDITIONS' section of the UPDT procedure.

ABNORMAL EXECUTION

Refer to the 'ABENDS' section of the UPDT procedure.

2.2.2. UPDP: INPUT - PROCESSING - RESULTS

UPDP: INPUT-PROCESSING-RESULTS

USER INPUT

The sequential file of input transactions is produced by a PAF extractor program. Its records mirror the PAF tables (described in the Pactables Manual).

```

-----
! Pos. ! Length ! Meaning !
-----
! 1 ! 1 ! Transaction code (C, M, X, D or A, B) !
! 2 ! 10 ! PAF table code !
! 12 ! 299 ! PAF table contents (described in the !
! ! ! Pactables Manual). !
-----

```

UPDATE RULES

Update transactions are not sorted.

Each set of transactions impacting a library or session must be preceded by an ASSIGN table code line.

```

-----
! Pos. ! Length ! Value ! Meaning !
-----
! 2 ! 10 ! 'ASSIGN' ! Table code !
! 12 ! 8 ! uuuuuuuu ! User code !
! 20 ! 8 ! pppppppp ! Password !
! 28 ! 3 ! bbb ! Library code !
! 31 ! 4 ! ssss ! Session number !
! ! ! ' ' ! current session !
! 35 ! 1 ! 'T' ! Session status: Test session !
! 39 ! 1 ! 'A' or ! Language code, useful if the !
! ! ! 'F' ! transactions are not in the !
! ! ! ! same language as the Database !
! ! ! ! IN CASE OF A DSMS CONTROL OF !
! ! ! ! THE DATABASE : !
! 40 ! 3 ! ppp ! Product code !
! 43 ! 6 ! nnnnnn ! Product number !
-----
+
```

STANDARD PROCEDURES

UPDP: DATABASE UPDATE FROM PAF TABLES

2

UPDP: INPUT - PROCESSING - RESULTS

2

2

When the update is performed while the conversational mode is active (on platforms that support this functionality), the input transaction flow must be preceded by a CHECKP table code line.

```

-----
! Pos. ! Length ! Value      ! Meaning
!-----!-----!-----!-----!
!   2  !      10 ! 'CHECKP'  ! Table code
!   12 !       4 ! nnnn     ! Number of transactions proces-
!      !       !          ! sed between two pauses or
!      !       !          ! checkpoints
!   16 !       4 ! 'UPDT'   ! Update procedure
!      !       !          !
!   20 !       2 ! nn       ! OS/2, UNIX, WINDOWS NT:
!      !       !          ! Pause time, in seconds, bet-
!      !       !          ! ween two update sets
!-----!-----!-----!-----!

```

PRINTED OUTPUT

Refer to the description of the UPDT output.

RESULT

Refer to the description of the UPDT result.

STANDARD PROCEDURES
UPDP: DATABASE UPDATE FROM PAF TABLES
UPDP: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

2
2
3

2.2.3. UPDP: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

UPDP: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

DATABASE CONSISTENCY CHECK: PTUBAS

.Permanent input files:

- Data file
PAC7AR
- Error message file
PAC7AE
- Update serialization file
PAC7LO

.Output report

- Validity report (Length=079)
PAC7DS

.Return codes:

- 0: OK.
- 4: Database invalid, STOP triggered.

TRANSACTION FORMATTING: PAF900

.Permanent input files:

- Data file
PAC7AR
- Index File
PAC7AN
- Error message file
PAC7AE

.Input transaction file:

- Update transactions
PAC7GY

.Output files:

- Formatted transactions
PAC7MV
(must have capacity to contain all transactions in their complete state, plus the elementary delete transactions generated by the multiple delete transactions)
- Work file
PAC7MW

STANDARD PROCEDURES

UPDP: DATABASE UPDATE FROM PAF TABLES

UPDP: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

PAGE

40

2

2

3

DATABASE UPDATE: PACA15

.Permanent update files:

- Data file
PAC7AR
- Index file
PAC7AN
- Journal file
PAC7AJ
- Update serialization
PAC7LO

.Permanent input files:

- Error message file
PAC7AE
- DSMS file of VA Pac elements
PAC7DC
(DSM variant only)

.Input transaction file:

- Update transactions
PAC7MV (MV in the temporary files directory)

.Output report(s):

- Update report
PAC7IE
- List of erroneous transactions
PAC7IF

(The list of transactions belonging to a user is preceded by a banner specifying the user code.)

.Return codes:

- 0: OK without error
- 2: Warning error
- 4: Serious error

STANDARD PROCEDURES

UPDP: DATABASE UPDATE FROM PAF TABLES

UPDP: EXECUTION JCL

2

2

4

2.2.4. UPDP: EXECUTION JCL

```

ECHO OFF
CLS
ECHO .
ECHO .
ECHO *****
ECHO *                UPDP PROCEDURE
ECHO *                =====
ECHO * Release (with \)                : %1
ECHO * Name of the Database            : %2
ECHO * Temporary file directory        : %3
ECHO * Volume of ASSIGN and BATCH directories : %4
ECHO * Volume of INPUT directory       : %5
ECHO * Volume of SAVE directory        : %6
ECHO * Volume of JOURNAL directory     : %7
ECHO *****
ECHO .
CALL %4:%1\BATCH\PROC\MSGPAUSE
IF P%PAC_LOCKPAUSE% == P SET PAC_LOCKPAUSE=00200
ECHO .
REM *****
REM * VA Pac : BATCH UPDATE FROM PAF TABLES
REM *****
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN\%2\PAC7AE
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN\%2\PAC7AR
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN\%2\PAC7LO
SET PAC7DS=%3\UPDPDS.BAS
ECHO Execution: PTUBAS
PTUBAS
IF ERRORLEVEL 1 GOTO ERBAS
IF NOT ERRORLEVEL 0 GOTO ERBAS
REM *****
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN\%2\PAC7AE
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN\%2\PAC7AN
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN\%2\PAC7AR
SET PAC7GY=%5:%1\INPUT\%2\MBUPDP
SET PAC7MV=%3\MV
SET PAC7MW=%3\MW
ECHO Execution: PAF900
PAF900
IF ERRORLEVEL 1 GOTO ERR900
IF NOT ERRORLEVEL 0 GOTO ERR900
REM *****
ECHO Deletion of the temporary files
DEL %3\MW
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN\%2\PAC7AE
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN\%2\PAC7AN
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN\%2\PAC7AR
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN\%2\PAC7DC
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN\%2\PAC7LO
SET PAC7AJ=%7:%1\JOURNAL\%2\AJ
SET PAC7MV=%3\MV
SET PAC7IE=%3\UPDPIE.A15
SET PAC7IF=%3\UPDPIF.A15
ECHO Execution: PACA15
PACA15
IF ERRORLEVEL 1 GOTO ERRA15
IF NOT ERRORLEVEL 0 GOTO ERRA15
REM *****
ECHO End of procedure

```

	PAGE	42
STANDARD PROCEDURES		
UPDP: DATABASE UPDATE FROM PAF TABLES		2
UPDP: EXECUTION JCL		2
		4

```

ECHO .
ECHO Deletion of the temporary files
DEL %3\MV
GOTO END
REM *****
:ERRBAS
ECHO Error in executing PTUBAS
IF ERRORLEVEL 5 GOTO ERR
IF ERRORLEVEL 4 ECHO Database unavailable
GOTO ERR
:ERR900
ECHO Error in executing PAF900
GOTO ERR
:ERRA15
ECHO Error in executing PACA15
IF ERRORLEVEL 5 GOTO ERR
IF ERRORLEVEL 4 ECHO E 4: At least one transaction is rejected
IF ERRORLEVEL 3 GOTO ERR
IF ERRORLEVEL 2 ECHO E 2: At least one transaction with warning
:ERR
PAUSE
:END
ECHO ON

```

STANDARD PROCEDURES	PAGE	43
GPRT: GENERATION AND PRINTING		2
GPRT: INTRODUCTION		3
		1

2.3. GPRT: GENERATION AND PRINTING

2.3.1. GPRT: INTRODUCTION

GPRT: INTRODUCTION

The Generation and Printing procedure, GPRT, has a two-fold purpose:

- . To print documentation using data contained in the database, and
- . To generate Programs, Screens, Database descriptions, Data Structures, and error messages.

This procedure does not affect the database. Therefore, it may be executed while the files are open to on-line use.

However, if the on-line generation and print requests are to be included, then the Generation-Print Request (AG) file must be closed. (The procedure invalidates the printing requests entered on line, therefore the file must be accessible for update.)

It calls a unique program (PACBE), which is used as a monitor calling the different programs that make up the procedure.

All programs that make up the procedure are thus considered to be sub-programs of this monitor, with which they communicate by means of a communication area and certain return codes.

Since user requests are often diverse, this procedure is broken down into 'sub-chains' whose purpose is to process, in an integrated manner, the preparation of the generation-printing requests for the families they manage. They are identified by a one-position code as follows:

- A : Data elements
- B : Database blocks (DBD)
- C : COBOL programs (COB)
- D : Specifications Dictionary
- E : OLSD screens (OSD)
- G : Client/Server Screens (OCS)
- K : Error messages (OCS)
- L : Error messages (OSD)
- M : User manuals
- N : Personalized Documentation Manager (PDM)
- P : Batch programs (BSD)
- R : Production Environment Interface (PEI)
- Q : Relational-SQL Database blocks
- T : Windowing of OLSD applications
(PAW, Pacbase Web Connection)

	PAGE	44
STANDARD PROCEDURES		2
GPRT: GENERATION AND PRINTING		3
GPRT: INTRODUCTION		1

This code is referenced again in the names given to the programs, files and reports that are generated in this procedure. For programs, this is the fourth character of the code.

Examples:

- PACA10 : General program.
- PACB30 : Database block extractor.

For files or reports, this is the last character of their external name. Examples:

- PAC7IA : General printing of command chain.
- PAC7GP : Generated file of batch programs.

Following the execution of the two general programs that are common to all chains (PACA10 and PACA20), the sub-chains are activated, if appropriate, in the following order:

- Production Environment Interface,
- Database Blocks,
- COBOL programs (COB),
- On-line Screens (OLSD),
- Client Screens,
- Server Screens,
- Error Messages and Dialog Windowing,
- Volumes,
- Personalized Documentation Manager,
- Batch programs,
- Specifications Dictionary.

Each sub-chain is structured in the same manner:

- The 'extraction' programs (3x),
- The 'preparation' programs (4x),
- The 'generation' programs (8x),
- The 'print' programs (90).

These codes are found in the last two characters of the program codes of the procedure.

Examples:

- PACB40 : Database block preparation,
- PACE80 : Screen generator.

	PAGE	45
STANDARD PROCEDURES		2
GPRT: GENERATION AND PRINTING		3
GPRT: INTRODUCTION		1

Besides, a specific coding is used for file external names. It represents their use in the procedure:

- G : Generated code
- I : Reports
- J : Print requests
- K : Preparation for printing
- L : Error messages
- M : Transactions
- S : Skeletons
- W : Work

This code is found one character before last in the procedure files external name.

Examples:

- PAC7GL : Generated error messages
- PAC7IN : Printing of Personalized Documentation

Files containing the 'generated source code' (ready to be compiled or to be stored in an Assembler or Source Library) are concatenated into a single physical file that will be used in the following step.

The Error Message file is updated using the file with an LG suffix, and is retrieved into the file with a GL suffix. The procedure does not include a name for the two versions of this file. Therefore, they must be specified when these messages are generated.

(The user error message file of the PAC700 6.2 type is retrieved into the file with a suffix of GM whose name must also be specified in a generation request.)

Volumes are standardly printed in an IN-suffixed file. The GN-suffixed file can also be used (record length = 265) with the 'ASA' skip character in the first position of each record when special print characteristics are needed.

The file containing the elements necessary for the windowing of OLSD applications is coded PAC7GT (record length is 180). Its name must be specified in the generation request.

EXECUTION CONDITIONS

The files can remain open, except if the generation-print of on-line requests was requested via the '+AG' command. In this case, the Generation-Printing Request file (AG) must be closed.

ABNORMAL EXECUTION

Refer to chapter 'OVERVIEW', subchapter 'Abnormal Endings' in the 'Batch procedures Manual: the Administrator's Guide'.

STANDARD PROCEDURES	PAGE	46
GPRT: GENERATION AND PRINTING		2
GPRT: STRUCTURE OF REQUESTS		3
		2

2.3.2. GPRT: STRUCTURE OF REQUESTS

GPRT: STRUCTURE OF THE REQUESTS

The GPRT requests are structured in three parts:

- . The actual request, coded in a way similar to on-line selection,
- . a report formatting option, coded in a way similar to the operation code,
- . the code of the entity concerned, if relevant

In some cases, parameters may be necessary. Parameters can be specified in two places :

- . in pre-formatted fields, with the input of the command code on GP screen,
- . on a continuation line, by placing the asterisk (*) in the continuation line field (continuation of command label on batch form Z).

Presentation options and all possible parameters are indicated for each GPRT command in section 'Generation/Printing commands' as well as for each entity in the corresponding manual.

	PAGE	47
STANDARD PROCEDURES		2
GPRT: GENERATION AND PRINTING		3
GPRT: STRUCTURE OF REQUESTS		2

STRUCTURE OF THE COMMAND

The Generation/Printing request of an entity breaks down in three parts :

The first part indicates the nature of the generation/printing:

- . L : List of entities,
- . D : Description of entities,
- . G : Generation (of programs, screens, database Blocks, error messages..).
- . P : Printout (User manuals or reports).

The second part specifies the printing criteria for example for lists, the ordering criteria (by code, by name, by type...).

The third part gives the name of the entity :

for a methodology entity, the (M) type is completed to specify if it is about Properties (P), 'Objects (O), Relations (R) ou Functional Integrity Constraints (C).

SPECIAL COMMANDS

- . FLx : Flow control cards (x = type of entity) flow of compilations following the generation.
- . JCL : Allows the user to set up JCL lines for the on-line GPRT start-up (see section 'Generation/ Printing commands' hereafter).
- . UPC : transformation of lowercase characters into uppercase characters for printers which do not support lowercases.

To consult the complete list of the commands and their meaning, see section 'Generation/Printing commands' hereafter.

PRINTING BY KEYWORD

To obtain a printout by keyword, enter a 'K' as the second character of the command. In this case, after the line has been created, a 'continuation' line is automatically displayed. The user can enter on this line the keyword(s) for which a printout is requested.

Furthermore, the print name contains a selection field in which the user can specify whether the selection is to be made:

- . On the whole set of keywords (SPACE),
- . On the keywords automatically derived from the name (L),
- . On explicit keywords (M).

STANDARD PROCEDURES

2

GPRT: GENERATION AND PRINTING

3

GPRT: GENERATION/PRINTING COMMANDS

3

2.3.3. GPRT: GENERATION/PRINTING COMMANDS

```

-----
! VA Pac                APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT                SG000008.LILI.CIV.1583 !
!GENERATION AND PRINT COMMANDS                                USER: 21 SG000008 !
!1 2 3 4          56 7 8 <----- 9 AND 10 -----> !
!A SO COM ENTITY : OP V C CONTINUATION OF REQUEST !
!   LKP          : C1 * LIST OF PROGRAMS RELATED BY KEYWORDS SEL:_ !
!               : : ----- 17 !
!   UPC          : C1 SHIFT TO UPPERCASE MANUAL:_ DOC:_ ERROR MESS:_ !
!               : : 13 14 15 !
! 90 FLP         : C1 PROGRAM JOB CARD / JOB DELIM ENV: _ (CCF:_ CCB:_) !
!               : : 13 15 !
! 90 GCP PA10FL : C1 SOURCE CODE FOR SELECTED PROGRAM (CCF:_ CCB:_) !
!               : : 13 15 !
! 90 GCP PA20PA : C1 SOURCE CODE FOR SELECTED PROGRAM (CCF:_ CCB:_) !
! 90 GCP PA30AR : C1 SOURCE CODE FOR SELECTED PROGRAM (CCF:_ CCB:_) !
! 91 FLO         : C1 SCREEN JOB CARD / JOB DELIM ENV: _ (CCF:_ CCB:_) !
! 91 GCO D00000 : C1 SCREEN'S PGM AND MAP SOURCE CODE (CCF:_ CCB:_) !
!               : : 13-14 15-16 !
! 96 PCV VOLUME : C1 PRINT VOLUMES BY CHAP / SUBCHAP AND CODE: _ _ _ !
!               : : 18 19 20 !
!               : : !
!*** END *** !
! ! !
! ! !
!O: C1 CH: GP JOB: PASSWORD: !
-----

```

```

-----
! VA Pac                APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT                SG000008.LILI.CIV.1583 !
!INVALID GENERATION AND PRINT COMMANDS                        USER: SG000008 !
! ! !
!A SO COM ENTITY : OP C CONTINUATION OF REQUEST : LIB SESSI !
!   JCL 000000 : //PSTSG8 JOB (634,CGI46808),SG8,CLASS= : !
!   JCL 000020 : // EXEC ZA73GPRT,ROOT=LI,FILE=LI,OUT : !
!   JCL 000030 : // LOADTP='PST.CICS.LINKLIB',OUTL=R, : !
!   JCL 000040 : // INDUV='PST',INDSV='PST',INDSN='PS : !
!   JCL 000045 : // STEPLIB='PST.PAC73.MBR7', : !
!   JCL 000050 : // LOADBA='PST.BATCH.LINKLIB' : !
!   JCL 600100 : //PAC.PAC7SC DD DSN=PST.LILISCA,DISP=S : !
!   JCL 600200 : //PAC.PAC7SG DD DSN=PST.LILISGA,DISP=S : !
!               : : !
!               : : !
!               : : !
!               : : !
!               : : !
!               : : !
!               : : !
!               : : !
!               : : !
!               : : !
!               : : !
!               : : !
!               : : !
!               : : !
!               : : !
!UPDATE INHIBITED WITH THIS DISPLAY TYPE !
!O: C2 CH: GP JOB: PASSWORD: !
-----

```


STANDARD PROCEDURES

2

GPRT: GENERATION AND PRINTING

3

GPRT: GENERATION/PRINTING COMMANDS

3

```
-----
! VA Pac             APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT           SG000008.LILI.CIV.1583 !
! GENERATION AND PRINT COMMANDS                  USER: SG000008        !
!                                                                 !
!A SO COM ENTITY   : OP V C CONTINUATION OF REQUEST           : LIB SESSI          !
!   JCL 000000     :   V  //PSTSG8 JOB (634,CGI46808),SG8,CLASS= :                               !
!   JCL 000020     :   V  // EXEC ZA73GPRT,ROOT=LI,FILE=LI,OUT :                               !
!   JCL 000030     :   V  // LOADTP='PST.CICS.LINKLIB',OUTL=R,  :                               !
!   JCL 000040     :   V  // INDUV='PST',INDSV='PST',INDSN='PS :                               !
!   JCL 000045     :   V  // STEPLIB='PST.PAC73.MBR7',         :                               !
!   JCL 000050     :   V  // LOADBA='PST.BATCH.LINKLIB'        :                               !
!   JCL 600100     :   V  //PAC.PAC7SC DD DSN=PST.LILISCA,DISP=S :                               !
!   JCL 600200     :   V  //PAC.PAC7SG DD DSN=PST.LILISGA,DISP=S :                               !
!   90 FLP         :   C1 PROGRAM JOB CARD / JOB DELIM ENV: _ ( : ITF          !
!   90 GCP PA10FL  :   C1 SOURCE CODE FOR SELECTED PROGRAM    ( : ITF          !
!   90 GCP PA20PA  :   C1 SOURCE CODE FOR SELECTED PROGRAM    ( : ITF          !
!   90 GCP PA30AR  :   C1 SOURCE CODE FOR SELECTED PROGRAM    ( : ITF          !
!   91 FLO         :   C1 SCREEN JOB CARD / JOB DELIM ENV: _ ( : ITF          !
!   91 GCO DO0000  :   C1 SCREEN'S PGM AND MAP SOURCE CODE    (CC : ITF          !
!   91 FLO         :   C1 SCREEN JOB CARD / JOB DELIM ENV: V ( : SG8          !
!   91 GCO PA0030  :   C1 SCREEN'S PGM AND MAP SOURCE CODE    (CC : SG8          !
!   91 GCO PA8888  :   C1 SCREEN'S PGM AND MAP SOURCE CODE    (CC : SG8          !
!                                                                 !
! UPDATE INHIBITED WITH THIS DISPLAY TYPE            !
! O: C3 CH: GP                          JOB:                PASSWORD:             !
-----
```

```
-----
! VA Pac             APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT           SG000008.LILI.CIV.1583 !
! JCL LINES FOR THE COMMANDS                    USER: SG000008        !
!                                                                 !
!A COM LINE       :   V C CONTINUATION OF REQUEST           !
!   JCL 000000     :   V  //PSTSG8 JOB (634,CGI46808),SG8,CLASS=X,MSGCLASS=C !
!   JCL 000020     :   V  // EXEC ZA73GPRT,ROOT=LI,FILE=LI,OUTL=R,OUT=C,     !
!   JCL 000030     :   V  // LOADTP='PST.CICS.LINKLIB',OUTL=R,UTI='SG8',     !
!   JCL 000040     :   V  // INDUV='PST',INDSV='PST',INDSN='PST',           !
!   JCL 000045     :   V  // STEPLIB='PST.PAC73.MBR7',         !
!   JCL 000050     :   V  // LOADBA='PST.BATCH.LINKLIB'        !
!   JCL 600100     :   V  //PAC.PAC7SC DD DSN=PST.LILISCA,DISP=SHR           !
!   JCL 600200     :   V  //PAC.PAC7SG DD DSN=PST.LILISGA,DISP=SHR           !
!   :               :                                           !
!   :               :                                           !
!   :               :                                           !
!   :               :                                           !
!   :               :                                           !
!   :               :                                           !
!   :               :                                           !
!   :               :                                           !
!   :               :                                           !
!   :               :                                           !
!   :               :                                           !
!   :               :                                           !
!   :               :                                           !
! *** END ***                                          !
! O: C4 CH: GP                          JOB:                PASSWORD:             !
-----
```

NUM	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
1	1		ACTION CODE
2	2		<p>PROCESSING SEQUENCE ORDER</p> <p>This field is used to specify the sequence in which print requests are processed and printed.</p> <p>If no value is entered in this field, the print requests are processed according to their position in the input sequence displayed on the screen.</p> <p>If an alphanumeric value is entered, reports are printed and sorted on this value basis.</p> <p>In case of generation request, this criterion is forced automatically by the system in order to sort the generations by entity types:</p> <p>90 Programs 91 Screens 92 Database Blocks 93 User Manuals 94 Error messages 95 Data structures 96 Volumes (PDM)</p> <p>The request criteria for a modification of the flow management is also forced according to the entity to generate.</p> <p>The ordering criteria assigned automatically cannot be modified by the user.</p> <p>If the user tries to modify these values, the system retrieves automatically the values specified above without issuing an error message.</p>
3	4		<p>GENERATION-PRINT COMMAND</p> <p>NOTE: Input of the entity code is required or optional depending on the command. The following indicators describe the various options:</p> <p>(A) Required occurrence code input (Batch column 9).</p> <p>(B) Optional occurrence code input. If omitted, all occurrences of the entity type are listed in the user's hierarchical view.</p> <p>(C) Occurrence code input not allowed. All occurrences of the entity type are listed in the user's hierarchical view.</p> <p>(D) A blank line may be requested by placing an asterisk in the CONTINUATION OF REQUEST INDICATOR(C)</p>

NUM	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
			<p>field and pressing the ENTER key. What may be entered on this line depends on the command; you will find below what options are possible. This corresponds to batch columns 31 to 80 incl.</p> <p>NOTE: Each command has different requirements with respect to the type of additional information to be supplied. Values may be entered here, or left blank for the default. The following list identifies by code the information expected for each command:</p> <p>(1) SEL: _ Limit the list by keyword type. Enter 'M' for explicit, 'L' for implicit, or blank for both. In batch mode, enter this value in column 30. See also SELECTION OF KEYWORD TYPE.</p> <p>(2) Same as above plus a following line on which a user may enter one or several keywords. This appears as a continuation line in on-line mode, and corresponds to batch columns 31 to 80.</p> <p>(3) FORMAT: _ A format may be specified by entering 'I' for internal, 'E' for input, or 'S' for output. Enter these values in column 17 in batch mode - a blank is also valid and means that the default value is desired. See also TYPE TO SELECT.</p> <p>(4) CCF:_ CCB:_ The code of the control card in front of program and in back of program, respectively. Enter these codes in columns 19 to 22 in batch mode. The codes must be consistent with the codes displayed on the Dialogue Definition screen.</p> <p>(5) CCF:___ CCB:___ The code of the control card in front of program and in front of map, and the code of the control card in back of program and in back of map, respectively. The user can override the default control cards. These codes should be consistent with the values on the Dialogue Definition. In batch mode, use columns 19 to 22.</p> <p>(6) TYPE: ___ The user enters the selected type which should be consistent with the corresponding field on the definition screen of that entity type. In batch mode enter the type in columns 17 and 18.</p>

NUM	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
			<p>(7) PRINT VOLUME BY CHAP/SUBCHAP AND CODE: _ _ _ _ Specify the chapter and/or subchapter. Enter 'C' for chapter followed by the chapter code, or 'S' for subchapter followed by the chapter and subchapter codes. In batch mode use columns 23 through 27.</p> <p>(8) ENV.: _ _ (CCF: _ _ CCB: _ _) For those sites that are using the PEI option: the environment may be specified. In batch mode enter the environment code in column 17, and the corresponding control cards in columns 19 through 22.</p> <p>THESAURUS -----</p>
		DCK	<p>(C) A complete description of keywords defined in the thesaurus which lists the SYNONYM OR DEFINITION field contents associated with each keyword. NOTE: This data being specified in Inter-Library only, this command cannot be used with the U1 option. Use the C1 or I1 option which gives the same output.</p>
		LCK	<p>(1) (C) A listing of all keywords defined in the thesaurus, with their synonyms. It includes the number of uses of these keywords in the Database.</p>
			<p>TEXTS -----</p>
		DCT	<p>(A) Description of selected Text. NOTE: If you enter an "*" in the ENTITY CODE field, descriptions of all Text occurrences will be printed, sorted by code.</p>
		DTT	<p>(B) (6) Descriptions of Text occurrences, sorted by type.</p>
		L*T	<p>List of Texts with their paragraphs titles, sorted by code.</p>
		LCT	<p>(C) List of Text occurrences, sorted by code.</p>
		LKT	<p>(2) List of Text occurrences whose names and/or explicit Keywords contain the Keyword(s) specified.</p>

NUM	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
		LTT	(6) List of Text occurrences, sorted by type.
			DOCUMENTS (PDM) -----
		FLV	(C) (D) (4) This command is used to specify the job card and end-of-job delimiters: Flow control for Documents. Use the continuation line to define user parameters on the control cards.
		LCV	(C) List of Documents, sequenced by code.
		LKV	(C) (2) List of Documents selected according to the keyword(s) entered on the continuation line.
		DCV	(B) Printing of the description of the Document whose code is entered in the Entity field. When this code is not entered, the descriptions of all the Documents are printed, sequenced by code.
		PCV	(B) (D) (7) Printing of the contents of the Document whose code is entered in the Entity field. When this code is not entered, the contents of all the Documents are printed, sequenced by code. For local printing in RTF format, the Document must be generated with the C2 option. Partial printing is documented in the 'Personalized Documentation Manager' Reference Manual, Chapter 'Access Commands', Subchapter 'Generation-Print'.
			ELEMENTS AND PROPERTIES -----
		DCE	(B) A complete description of the defined element(s). The information is sequenced by element code. To get assigned text, use print option "2".
		DFE	(B) A listing of the element(s) not defined in the Specifications Dictionary, with cross-references.
		LACE	(C) A list of elements and properties, by Cobol name.
		LCE	(B)

NUM	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
			A list of defined elements, sequenced by element code.
		LKE	(C) (2) A list of elements and properties by keyword.
		LNE	(C) A list of elements and properties sequenced by element name.
		LXE	(C) A list of defined elements and properties which are not used.
			DATA STRUCTURES -----
		DCD	(B) A complete description of the data structure(s). This includes cross-references to programs and screens and a list of associated reports and segments. The information is sequenced by data structure code. Note: To get the associated text use print option "2".
		FLD	(C) (D) (4) This command is used to specify the job card and end-of-job delimiters: flow control of data structures. Use the continuation line to define user parameters on the control cards.
		GCD	(A) Generate a COBOL description (COPY book) of the data structure. For more details concerning generation, refer to the chapter corresponding to the 'DICTIONARY' reference manual.
		LCD	(C) A list of data structures sequenced by data structure Code.
		LTD	(C) A list of data structures sequenced by data structure type.
		LPD	(C) A list of data structures sequenced by external name.
		LKD	(C) (2) A list of the data structures whose names and/or explicit keywords contain the keyword(s) specified.

NUM	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE SEGMENTS AND LOGICAL VIEWS -----
		LCS	(C) List of Segments sorted by Code.
		LKS	(C) (2) List of Segments whose names and/or explicit keywords contain the keyword(s) specified.
		DCS	(B) (D: when entity code has been entered) (3) NOTE: Enter the Data Structure code in the ENTITY CODE field, and the Segment code(s) on the continuation line(s). A complete description of the Segment(s). This includes cross-references to Programs and Screens for the Data Structure and to all entities for the Segment(s) and a list of associated Reports and Segments. For Segments defined as tables with the Pac-tables function, a list of sub-schemas and sub-systems is printed. NOTE: To get the associated text for both the Segment and the Data Structure, use print option "2". INPUT AIDS -----
		DCI	(C) A complete description of the input aid(s) including a list of uses of the input aid(s) in other entities. The information is sequenced by PIA code.
		LCI	(C) A list of input aids sequenced by the PIA code.
		LKI	(C) (2) A list of the input aids whose names and/or explicit keywords contain the keyword(s) specified.
		LXI	(C) List of all Cross-References (PIA Calls) as defined on the PIA description screen sequenced by the value of this field.
			DATABASE BLOCKS -----
		DTB	(B) (6) Description(s) of database blocks of the type specified including cross-references to other blocks and

NUM	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE screens.
			Note: To get the associated text, use print option "2"
		FLB	(C) (D) (4) (8) This command is used to specify the job card and end-of-job delimiters: Flow control of the block.
		FLS	(C) (D) (4) (8) Same as FLB for Relational/SQL blocks.
			Use the continuation line to define user parameters on the control cards.
		GCB	(A) (D) (4) Generate a DDL description of the database block specified (including 'DB'-type blocks for DB2).
			Use the continuation line to define the user parameters on the control cards.
		GSQ	(A) (D) (4) Generates the SQL DDL for the Relational/SQL database block specified. Use the continuation line to define the user parameters on the control cards.
		LCB	(C) List of database blocks sequenced by block code.
		LEB	(C) List of database blocks sequenced by external name.
		LKB	(C) (2) A list of the database blocks whose names and/or explicit keywords contain the keyword(s) specified.
		LTB	(C) (6) A list of database blocks whose block types have been defined with the specified value.
		LTS	(C) A list of SQL objects sequenced by code.
		LES	(C) List of SQL objects sequenced by external name.
			BUSINESS COMPONENTS, FOLDERS, FOLDER VIEWS, C/S SCREENS, SCREENS, DIALOGUES -----
		DCO	(A) Complete Screen Description including Dialogue Complement and uses in other Screens. For Screens, information is also provided on relevant

NUM	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
			Segments, Macro-structure calls, Beginning insertions modifications, Work Areas and Structured Code. NOTE: To get the associated text, use print option "2"
		FLO	(C) (D) (4) (8) This command is used to specify the job card and end-of-job delimiters: Flow control for screens. Use the continuation line to define user parameters on the control cards.
		GCO	(A) (D) (5) Generate a COBOL description of the Screen specified. Use the continuation line to define user parameters on the control cards.
		LCO	(C) List sorted by code.
		LNO	(C) List sorted by type.
		LPO	(C) List sorted by external program name.
		LSO	(C) List of (C/S) Screens sorted by external map name.
		LKO	(C) (2) List of occurrences whose names and/or explicit keywords contain the keyword(s) specified.
		LTO	(C) List of Screens sequenced by transaction code.
		DGC	(A) A complete description of a C/S Screen.
		DGS	(A) A complete description of a Business Component.
		GGC	(A) (D) (5) Generate a C/S Screen (TUI Client component).
		GGG	(A) (D) (5) Generation applicable to Business Component, Communication Monitor, Error Server, Folder.
		GVC	(A) (D) (5) Extract a Proxy object. Applicable to Folder View, Folder, Business Component.
		FGC	(C) (D) (4) (8) This command is used to specify the job card and end-

NUM	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
			of-job delimiters: Flow control for C/S Screen.
		FGS	(C) (D) (4) (8) This command is used to specify the job card and end-of-job delimiters: Flow control.
			REPORTS -----
		DCR	(B) (D: when the entity code has been entered) NOTE: When requesting the description of a single Report, enter the Data Structure code in the ENTITY CODE field and the last character of the Report code on the continuation line. A complete description of the Report(s). This includes Report layouts. The information is sequenced by the Report code. Note: To get the associated text, use print option "2"
		LCR	(C) List of Reports sequenced by Report Code.
		LTR	(C) List of Reports sequenced by Type.
		LKR	(2) A list of the Reports whose names and/or explicit keywords contain the keyword(s) specified.
			PROGRAMS -----
		DCP	(B) A complete description of Program(s). The information is sequenced by the Program code. NOTE: To get the associated text, use print option "2"
		FLP	(C) (D) (4) (8) This command is used to specify the job card and end-of-job delimiters: Flow control for Programs. Use the continuation line to define user parameters on the control cards.
		FSP	(C) (D) (4) (8) This command is used to specify the job card and end-of-job delimiters: Flow control for "reverse engineered" programs. Use the continuation line to define user parameters on the control cards.

NUM	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
		GCP	(A) (D) (4) Generate a COBOL description of the Program specified. Use the continuation line to define user parameters on the control cards.
		GSP	(A) (D) (4) Generate a COBOL description of the "reverse engineered" Program specified. Use the continuation line to define user parameters on the control cards.
		LCP	(C) List of Programs sequenced by program code. Note: To get keywords, use print option "2".
		LTP	(C) List of Programs sequenced by type.
		LEP	(C) List of Programs sequenced by external name.
		LKP	(2) A list of the Programs whose names and/or explicit keywords contain the keyword(s) specified.
		DSP	(S) Description of the selected Program produced by REVERSE ENGINEERING.
			METHOD ENTITIES -----
		DCM	(A) A complete description of the Method entity as specified.
		DCMC	(C) A complete description of Method Functional Integrity Constraint(s).
		DCMO	(C) A complete description of Method Object(s).
		DCMR	(C) A complete description of Method Relationship(s).
		LCMC	(C) List of Method Functional Integrity Constraints sequenced by F.I.C. code.
		LCMO	(C) List of Method Objects sequenced by Object code.
		LCMP	(C)

NUM	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
			List of properties sequenced by Property code.
		LCMR	(C) List of Method Relationships with their Functional Integrity Constraints, sequenced by Relationship code.
		LKM	(C) (2) A list of the Method entities whose names and/or explicit keywords contain the keyword(s) specified.
			USER ENTITIES -----
		DCF	(B) A complete description of the User Entity(s). The information is sequenced by User Entity code.
		DCQ	(B) A complete description of the User-Defined Relationship. The information is sequenced by Relationship code.
		DC\$	(B) A complete description of the User Entity Occurrence(s). The information is sequenced by user entity type code.
		LCF	(C) List of User Entities sequenced by code.
		LCQ	(C) List of User-Defined Relationships sequenced by code.
		LC\$	(C) List of User Entity Occurrences sequenced by User Entity type code.
		LK\$	(2) (A) A list of the User Entity Occurrences whose names and/or explicit keywords contain the keyword(s) specified.
		LKF	(2) (C) A list of the User Entities whose names and/or explicit keywords contain the keyword(s) specified.
		LKQ	(2) (C) A list of the User-Defined Relationships whose names and/or explicit keywords contain the keyword(s) specified.
			NOTE ----
			For all printing by keyword, you can specify the type

NUM	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
			of selection (BLANK, L or M) on the print line. Key-words are indicated on the continuation line sent back by VisualAge Pacbase.
			ERROR MESSAGES -----
		FLE	(C) (D) (4) This command is used to specify the job card and end-of-job delimiters: Flow control for error messages. Use the continuation line to define user parameters on the control cards.
		LEC	(A) List the error messages defined for the client component and for each client screen. This list only includes messages that have already been generated.
		LED	(A) List the error messages defined for the data structure and for each segment. This list only includes messages that have already been generated.
		LEO	(A) List the error messages defined for the dialogue and for each screen. This list only includes messages that have already been generated.
		GEC	(A) (D) Pacbench C/S: C1 : Error messages defined for the Client or Server Dialog and for each component. C2 : Error messages generated through option 1 plus documentary help messages. C3 : Error messages defined for the Client Dialog only.
		GED	(A) (D) C1 : Error messages generated for a Data Dstructure and for each Segment. C2 : Error messages generated through option 1 plus documentary help messages.
		GEO	(A) (D) OLSD Function: C1 : Error messages defined for the Dialog and for each Screen. C2 : Error messages generated through option 1 plus documentary help messages. C3 : Error messages for the Dialog only. C4 : Creation of the file required by Pacbase Web Connection. This command is applicable to the Dialogue.
			NOTE:

NUM	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
			<p>If a Segment/Screen suffix is entered on the continuation line of one of the four preceding commands, error messages are generated/printed only for the selected Segment/Screen.</p> <p>JCL INTRODUCTION -----</p> <p>JCL</p> <p>This indicates that the COMMAND LABEL/SYSTEM RESPONSE field will contain JCL. The JCL command can only be entered in the 'C4' screen format option.</p> <p>SHIFT TO UPPERCASE -----</p> <p>UPC</p> <p>This command allows for the automatic transformation of lowercase into uppercase in the printed output of the GPRT procedure.</p> <p>When the UPC command is entered, the following line is displayed:</p> <p>SHIFT TO UPPERCASE MANUAL:_ DOC:_ ERROR MESS:_</p> <p>The PACBASE user must specify to which type of GPRT output the UPC command will apply (even when only one GPRT command is validated).</p> <p>In order to do this, the value '1' must be entered in one of the three fields displayed above: in the MANUAL field for User Manuals (U) or Volumes (V); in the DOC field for entity-related commands; in the ERROR MESS field for the generation of error messages.</p> <p>NOTE: This also allows for the selective implementation of the UPC command when the execution of several GPRT jobs is requested and the SHIFT TO UPPERCASE must not apply to all of them, in which case the corresponding field(s) must be left blank.</p> <p>JOB STREAM CARDS -----</p> <p>FGC Stream check: C/S screen</p> <p>FGS Stream check: Business Component</p> <p>FLO Stream check: Screens</p> <p>FLS Stream check: SQL relational Database Blocks</p>

NUM	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
		FLB	Stream check: Database Blocks
		FLD	Stream check: Data Structures
		FLP	Stream check: Programs
		FSP	Stream check: Programs from REVERSE ENGINEERING
		FLV	Stream check: Report
		FLE	Stream check: Error Messages
			PAF TABLES OF METHODOLOGY-SPECIFIC ENTITIES -----
		PCM	Description of PAF Tables for entities specific to a methodology. This command necessarily followed by a Methodology code (see next field).
4	6		<p>ENTITY CODE</p> <p>This field is displayed with the label 'ENTITY' on screen format options '1', '2' and '3' of the GP screen.</p> <p>When required, the user enters the entity code which corresponds to the COMMAND FOR PRINT REQUEST.</p> <p>'PCM' COMMAND: You enter in this field the code of the selected Methodology:</p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">M Merise D YSM A SSADM O OMT F IFW</p> <p>'JCL' COMMAND: The JCL lines will be sorted according to the number entered in this field. On the screen format option '4' of the GP screen, this field is displayed with the label 'LINE'.</p> <p><600000 JCL lines at the beginning of the job stream. >599999 JCL lines at the end of the job stream.</p>
			OPERATION CODE
5	1		<p>LIBRARY VIEW SELECTION CODE</p> <p>Used to select the libraries from which the entities are to be generated and/or printed.</p>

NUM	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
			<p>This code has the same meaning as the first character of the OPERATION CODE field on all VisualAge Pacbase screens.</p> <p>Default value: Selected library and higher level libraries. In case of duplicates, the lines from the lower level library are taken into account.</p> <p>NOTE: IN GENERATION THE VALUE 'C' IS AUTOMATICALLY ASSIGNED BY THE SYSTEM.</p> <p>C Selected library and higher level libraries. In case of duplicates, the lines from the lower level library are taken into account.</p> <p>I Selected library and lower and higher level libraries.</p> <p>U Selected library only.</p> <p>A Selected library and higher level libraries with display of duplicates.</p> <p>> Higher level libraries only.</p> <p>< Lower level libraries only.</p> <p>Z Selected library and lower level libraries.</p>
6	1		<p>PRINT OPTION</p> <p>This field does not appear on the "C4" screen format option.</p> <p>Used to indicate that sub-reports be included.</p> <p>1 Default</p> <p>2 Add Associated Text to the output, depending upon the value entered in the COMMAND FOR PRINT REQUEST. See the specific Command for Print Request.</p>
7	1		<p>VALIDATION OF COMMAND REQUEST</p> <p>This field does not appear on the "C2" screen format option.</p> <p>blank The value in the COMMAND FOR PRINT REQUEST field is not to be taken into account.</p> <p>V The COMMAND FOR PRINT REQUEST is validated.</p> <p>NOTE: These commands must be re-validated each time a request is made.</p>
8	1		<p>CONTINUATION OF REQUEST INDICATOR</p> <p>blank No continuation line is requested.</p> <p>* A continuation line is requested (or displayed) for this GP command.</p>

NUM	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
			<p>For some specific Generation-Print Requests, this field is automatically filled by VA Pac (for instance a Request by Keywords). You must then fill in the continuation line's input fields.</p> <p>NOTE: A maximum of 5 continuation lines is authorized.</p>
9	50		<p>COMMAND LABEL / SYSTEM RESPONSE</p> <p>This field has three functions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - With screen format option "1", the system uses this field to display a system response line which is the label for the COMMAND FOR PRINT REQUEST entered. - With certain commands the user is asked to enter additional information. Also see the SYSTEM RESPONSE REQUEST and CONTINUATION LINE fields. - With the 'C4' screen format option, the user can enter JCL lines, which will or will not be taken into account, depending on the value entered in the VALIDATION OF COMMAND REQUEST field.
10	50		<p>CONTINUATION LINE</p> <p>This line is displayed on-line. It represents columns 31 through 80 on Batch Form 'Z'.</p> <p>This line serves many purposes, among them:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> . To specify keywords. See COMMAND FOR PRINT REQUEST field, note (2). . To generate error messages of one screen, the Dialogue code is entered in the ENTITY CODE field and the screen suffix in the CONTINUATION LINE field.
11	3	blank JOB SUB	<p>JOB SUBMISSION REQUEST</p> <p>Used to automatically submit the generation and/or printing job from the GP screen when the operating system and TP monitor in use allow for this. The job stream will contain only validated commands for generation and/or print requests and validated JCL lines, all libraries and sessions included.</p> <p>No job submission. Update the AG file.</p> <p>Job submission.</p> <p>NOTE: For IMS, system messages are displayed. See USER'S MANUAL, chapter "CHOICE: ACCESS COMMANDS", subchapter "SPECIAL CHOICES: IMS VERSION".</p> <p>Job submission.</p>

NUM	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
			NOTE: For IMS, system messages are not displayed. SYSTEM RESPONSE REQUEST
			The following fields appear in the COMMAND LABEL/ SYSTEM RESPONSE field only on the 'C4' screen format option for certain Commands for Print Request. They prompt the user for additional input depending on the command entered.
12	2	blank or C E I R S	TYPE TO SELECT A. TYPE TO SELECT (2-character field): Used to specify an occurrence type when requesting a List or Description sorted by type. B. FORMAT TO SELECT (1-character field): Used to specify the Segment format when entering a DCS command. Printing of data related to validations and updates performed by user programs on the Segment's Data Elements. In addition, internal and input formats are printed. Input format only. Internal format only. Validations, updates, relational names. Output format only.
13	1	1 0	CARDS IN FRONT PGM/UPPERCASE SHIFT GENERATION ----- Enter the one-character code that identifies the job card to be inserted before the generated occurrence. Default: Code entered in the Library Definition. NOTE: This value may be overridden on the occurrence's Definition. Also see Subchapter "OPTIONAL CONTROL CARDS UPDATING", Chapter "DATABASE MANAGEMENT", OPTION CODE field in the VA Pac TUI User Interface Guide (Ref. DD USE). SHIFT TO UPPER CASE FOR VOLUMES ----- Volumes ('V' entity) are printed in uppercase characters with the UPC command. YES. NO (Default option).
14	1		CARDS IN FRONT MAP/UPPERCASE SHIFT

NUM	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE SCREEN GENERATION
		\$	<p>-----</p> <p>The one-character code that identifies the job card to be inserted before each generated screen map. This code is entered on the Dialogue or Screen Definition screen and may be overridden here. Also see: OPTION CODE and INPUT PARAMETERS fields in the 'OPTIONAL CONTROL CARDS UPDATING' Subchapter, 'DATABASE MANAGEMENT' Chapter in the VA Pac TUI User Interface Guide (Ref. DD USE).</p> <p>No generation of map. (Use this value in conjunction with the CONTROL CARDS IN BACK OF MAP field.)</p> <p>SHIFT TO UPPERCASE FOR LIST/DESCRIPTION PRINT OUTPUT</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Print output shifted to uppercase with UPC command.</p>
		1 0	<p>YES. NO (Default option).</p>
15	1		<p>CARDS IN BACK / UPPERCASE SHIFT</p> <p>GENERATION</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Enter the one-character code that identifies the job card to be inserted after the generated occurrence.</p> <p>Default: Code entered on the Library Definition.</p> <p>NOTE: This value may be overridden on the occurrence Definition.</p> <p>SHIFT TO UPPERCASE FOR PRINTED ERROR MESSAGES</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Error messages are printed in uppercase characters with the UPC command.</p>
		1 0	<p>YES. NO (Default option).</p>
16	1	\$	<p>CONTROL CARDS AFTER MAP</p> <p>Screen and C/S Screen entities:</p> <p>The one-character code that identifies the job card to be inserted after each generated Screen or Screen c/s map.</p> <p>No generation of map.</p> <p>NOTE: This field is not used in a Pacbench C/S</p>

NUM	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
			development with the specification of Folder. Business Component / single-view (with no specification of Folder): Option code which selects the JCL lines to be inserted after the Services Manager generated.
17	1	blank L M	SELECTION OF KEYWORD TYPE Selection on both implicit and explicit keywords. Selection on implicit keywords only. Selection on explicit keywords only.
18	1	blank C S	DOCUMENT SELECTIVE PRINT REQUEST Field displayed with PCV command only. NOTE: Applicable only when the Volume has a Chapter/ Subchapter Description Organization Mode (Value '0' in corresponding field in Volume Definition). Print the whole Volume (default value) Print the selected chapter (see next field) Print the selected subchapter (see next two fields)
19	2		CODE OF THE CHAPTER TO BE PRINTED Field displayed with PCV command only. Code of the chapter to be printed, or the chapter that contains the subchapter to be printed.
20	2		CODE OF THE SUBCHAPTER TO BE PRINTED Field displayed with PCV command only. Code of the subchapter to be printed.
21	8		CODE OF RECIPIENT USER FOR JCL COPY This field is reserved for on-line use. If you have a 4-level authorization, this field allows you to initialize another user's JCL lines. To do so, when the JCL lines are displayed, override your user code with that of the other user. Press the ENTER key.

STANDARD PROCEDURES	2
GPRT: GENERATION AND PRINTING	3
GPRT: GENERATION/PRINTING COMMANDS	3

CODING OF GPRT OUTPUT FILES CREATED ON DISK

All output files generated by the GPRT procedure are created in the Temporary Files sub-directory (procedure 3rd parameter).

These files follow a special codification in order for the user to find his/her generated programs or reports easily.

GENERATED SOURCE AND PRINT FILES:

These files are assigned the "GPRT." prefix:

GENERATED SOURCE	PRINT FILES
-----	-----
GPRT.GB (Database Blocks)	GPRT.IA (Report)
GPRT.GD (Data)	GPRT.ID (Data)
GPRT.GE (Screens - OSD)	GPRT.IH (PEI)
GPRT.GP (Programs)	GPRT.IL (OSD Error Mes.)
GPRT.GQ (SQL)	GPRT.IM (User Manuals)
GPRT.GR (Reverse)	GPRT.IN (PDM-Volumes)
GPRT.GG (Client screens)	GPRT.IK (OCS Error Mes.)
GPRT.GV (Server screens)	GPRT.II (ICS Generat. Err)

ERROR MESSAGE FILES:

These files are assigned the "ERR." prefix:

Input files : ERR.LG (OSD) and ERR.LK (OCS)
 Output files: ERR.GL (OSD) and ERR.GK (OCS)

At the end of the procedure, a COPY order ensures the rotation from GL to LG and GK to LK.

ON-LINE APPLICATIONS AUTOMATIC REVAMPING FILE:

This file is assigned the "PAW." prefix:

PAW.GT contains the necessary elements for windowing.

	PAGE	70
STANDARD PROCEDURES		2
GPRT: GENERATION AND PRINTING		3
GPRT: GENERATION/PRINTING COMMANDS		3

TEMPORARY FILES:

There are two types of temporary files:

- . Files internal to the GPRT procedure:

These files are assigned the "W" prefix and are deleted at the end of the procedure.

- . Files which may be of interest to the VisalAge Pacbase user:

These files are assigned the "X" prefix. They are deleted at the end of the procedure unless the corresponding line found at the end of the procedure is inhibited by entering REM on the DELETE line which corresponds to the file to be retrieved.

These files are:

```
XGI (Va Pac-GIP Interface)
XGM (PAC700-type labels)
XGN (Volumes on 265 characters).
```

EXECUTION CONDITION

On-line Servers may be operational.

ABENDS

Refer to Chapter "DESCRIPTION OF BATCH PROCEDURES", Subchapter "ABENDS".

Once the problem has been solved, the procedure can be activated as it is.

NOTE CONCERNING THE GENERATION OF ERROR MESSAGES

It is advisable to request the generation of Error Messages (GEO or GCO command) in batch mode rather than using the Generation & Print Commands screen (CH: GP).

The Batch Server, which processes the Generation-Print requests submitted from the "GP" screen, does not perform the rotation of the generated sequential files; therefore there can be no cumulative generation.

As a result, error messages generated in prior on-line requests are lost.

In order to avoid this problem, the indexed Error Message file must be routinely loaded via the EMUP procedure after each sequential file generation.

As a default, the GPRT procedure does not perform a cumulative generation of error messages, the LG and LK files being assigned as null files.

To activate the cumulative generation, assign the files as follows:

```
PAC7LG=$PACTMP 'ERR.LG'
PAC7LK=$PACTMP 'ERR.LK'
```

2.3.4. GPRT: USER INPUT AND RESULTS

GPRT: INPUT-RESULTS

USER INPUT

The GPRT procedure requires the following input:

- . User identification line (required),
- . One line for each generation or print request,
- . An optional line (' +AG') which takes into account the on-line requests already entered.

Any other type of transaction is ignored.

For more details on the structure of generation-print commands, refer to the above sections.

RESULTS

There are two types of results:

- . A report listing the requests,
- . All printing requested.

Requests are sorted by user/library and are preceded by a 'banner' (title page).

The GPRT procedure sends a general return code:

```
+-----+-----+
! R.C. ! MEANING                                     !
+-----+-----+
!   4 ! OK with generation of source code           !
!   6 ! OK with generation of source code and personalized!
!       ! documentation or error messages           !
!   8 ! OK with generation of personalized documentation !
!       ! or error messages                         !
!  10 ! OK without generation                       !
!  12 ! Input-Output error                           !
!  16 ! Sort error                                   !
+-----+-----+
```

NOTE: This procedure does not increment the session number.

STANDARD PROCEDURES	PAGE	72
GPRT: GENERATION AND PRINTING		2
GPRT: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS		3
		5

2.3.5. GPRT: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

GPRT : DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

GENERATION AND PRINTING: PACB

The general characteristics of this step are described in the preceding subchapter.

The generated documentation depends on the generation-printing requests taken into account. Therefore, the volume of the generated documentation and of the temporary files is extremely variable. Banners at the beginning and at the end of user documentation, which display the user code, facilitate the distribution of printouts back to their authors.

STANDARD PROCEDURES	PAGE	73
GPRT: GENERATION AND PRINTING		2
GPRT: PROCESSING OF JOB STREAMS		3
		6

2.3.6. GPRT: PROCESSING OF JOB STREAMS

PROCESSING THE PRINTOUTS IN RTF FORMAT (FILES xxxxx.G6)

The files generated in RTF format on the VA Pac server need to be converted into the ISO8859 character set before being processed by the VA Pac WorkStation.

Conversion into ISO8859 character set, the character set of the OS/2 platform being PC850:

```
cgitrans "file .G6" "file for PDM/RTF conversion" pc850 iso8859
```

These commands can be included in the PACAGP procedure.

STANDARD PROCEDURES
 GPRT: GENERATION AND PRINTING
 GPRT: EXECUTION JCL

2
 3
 7

2.3.7. GPRT: EXECUTION JCL

```

ECHO OFF
CLS
ECHO .
ECHO .
ECHO *****
ECHO *                GPRT PROCEDURE
ECHO *                =====
ECHO * Release (with \)                : %1
ECHO * Name of the Database              : %2
ECHO * Temporary file directory          : %3
ECHO * Volume of ASSIGN and BATCH directories : %4
ECHO * Volume of INPUT directory         : %5
ECHO * Volume of SAVE directory          : %6
ECHO * Volume of JOURNAL directory       : %7
ECHO * Assignment of LG and LK files (NUL) : %8
ECHO *****
ECHO .
CALL %4:%1\BATCH\PROC\MSGPAUSE
ECHO .
REM *****
REM * VA Pac : PRINTING AND GENERATION
REM *****
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN\%2\PAC7AB
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN\%2\PAC7AC
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN\%2\PAC7AE
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN\%2\PAC7AG
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN\%2\PAC7AN
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN\%2\PAC7AR
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN\%2\PAC7AP
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN\%2\PAC7GS
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN\%2\SQUEL
SET PAC7ME=%5:%1\INPUT\%2\MBGPRT
SET PAC7BM=%3\WBM
SET PAC7EB=%3\WEB
SET PAC7EE=%3\WEE
SET PAC7EG=%3\WEG
SET PAC7EI=%3\WEI
SET PAC7EN=%3\WEN
SET PAC7EP=%3\WEP
SET PAC7EQ=%3\WEQ
SET PAC7ER=%3\WER
SET PAC7EV=%3\WEV
SET PAC7GI=%3\XGI
SET PAC7GM=%3\XGM
SET PAC7GN=%3\XGN
SET PAC7G6=%3\GPRT.G6
SET PAC7GL=%3\ERR.GL
SET PAC7GK=%3\ERR.GK
SET PAC7GT=%3\PAW.GT
SET PAC7GB=%3\GPRT.GB
SET PAC7GD=%3\GPRT.GD
SET PAC7GE=%3\GPRT.GE
SET PAC7GG=%3\GPRT.GG
SET PAC7GP=%3\GPRT.GP
SET PAC7GQ=%3\GPRT.GQ
SET PAC7GR=%3\GPRT.GR
SET PAC7GV=%3\GPRT.GV
SET PAC7GO=%3\WGO
SET PAC7DB=%3\GPRT.DB
SET PAC7IA=%3\GPRT.IA
SET PAC7ID=%3\GPRT.ID

```

STANDARD PROCEDURES

GPRT: GENERATION AND PRINTING

2

GPRT: EXECUTION JCL

3

7

```

SET PAC7IH=%3\GPRT.IH
SET PAC7II=%3\GPRT.II
SET PAC7IK=%3\GPRT.IK
SET PAC7IL=%3\GPRT.IL
SET PAC7IM=%3\GPRT.IM
SET PAC7IN=%3\GPRT.IN
SET PAC7JG=%3\WJG
SET PAC7KB=%3\WKB
SET PAC7KD=%3\WKD
SET PAC7KE=%3\WKE
SET PAC7KF=%3\WKF
SET PAC7KG=%3\WKG
SET PAC7KM=%3\WKM
SET PAC7KN=%3\WKN
SET PAC7KP=%3\WKP
SET PAC7KQ=%3\WKQ
SET PAC7KR=%3\WKR
SET PAC7KS=%3\WKS
SET PAC7KU=%3\WKU
SET PAC7KV=%3\WKV
SET PAC7LG=%3
REM SET PAC7LG=%3\ERR.LG
SET PAC7LK=%3
REM SET PAC7LK=%3\ERR.LK
SET PAC7LI=%3\WLI
SET PAC7MG=%3\WMG
SET PAC7SO=%3\WSO
SET PAC7WA=%3\WA
SET PAC7W1=%3\W1
SET PAC7W2=%3\W2
SET PAC7W3=%3\W3
SET PAC7W4=%3\W4
SET PAC7W6=%3\W6
SET PAC7W7=%3\W7
SET PAC7W8=%3\W8
SET PAC7W9=%3\W9
SET SYSPAF=%3\WPAF
ECHO Execution: PACB
PACB.EXE
REM *****
IF EXIST %3\ERR.GL COPY %3\ERR.GL %3\ERR.LG
IF EXIST %3\ERR.GK COPY %3\ERR.GK %3\ERR.LK
REM *****
ECHO End of procedure
ECHO .
ECHO Deletion of the temporary files
DEL %3\W*.*
IF EXIST %3\XGI DEL %3\XGI
IF EXIST %3\XGM DEL %3\XGM
IF EXIST %3\XGN DEL %3\XGN
REM *****
ECHO ON

```

2.3.8. INTERFACE WITH GDT-PC

INTERFACE WITH GDT-PC

To enable GDT-PC to process the generation-output source files, control cards must be inserted in front of programs, maps, and copy clauses, in the following format:

```
***** <$$$> pgm_name (map_name or copy_name resp.)  
***** PACBASEPGM (MAP or CPY resp.)
```

Example of control cards in front of program:

In the PARM user parameter management transaction on the screen selected by the PC DP choice ('D' defines the control card in front and 'P' the line code).

```
A      TITLE      TYPE : D      OPTION : P  
      CONTROL CARDS IN FRONT OF PROGRAM  
  
A NL DESCRIPTION OF THE CONTROL CARD      S PARM.R  
  1 ***** <$$$> -                        P      -  
  2 ***** PACBASEPGM
```

These control cards in front (code 'P' in the example) must then be called on the entities to be generated for GDT-PC.

	PAGE	77
STANDARD PROCEDURES		2
GPRT: GENERATION AND PRINTING		3
INTERFACE WITH GDT-PC		8

2.3.8.1. INTERFACE WITH WORKBENCH-MICROFOCUS

INTERFACE WITH WORKBENCH MICROFOCUS

The purpose of this interface is to split into distinct files the sources of the programs, screens or 'COPY' clauses generated by the batch server, then to write these files in a directory specified by the user.

The PACSPLIT program performs this processing.

The implementation of this option can only be done by the batch server, and by activating the command file PACAGP.

This option also requires the definition of 'BEFORE' CARDS for the VisualAge Pacbase entities to be processed.

DEFINITION OF 'BEFORE' CARDS

In order to allow the PACSPLIT program to split the source files at the generation output, it is necessary to insert 'before' cards which contains the following elements:

- Character strings specific to these lines
- Name of file to produce
- File extension
- Directory where the file will be copied

The first BEFORE CARD must contain:

```

***** Delimiter for pacsplit, between column 1
        and 7 only
filename Filename to produce
ext      Extension, on max. 3 characters

```

This information must be separated by a blank. For example:

```

***** MYPROG CBL

```

The second BEFORE CARD is optional and contains the directory under which the produced files will be written. The selected directory must exist and must be accessible to the batch server.

If there is no card, the files are written under the usual directory of the batch server (with the generation output files).

The second BEFORE CARD, if it exists, contains:

```
*&&&&&* Delimiter for pacsplit, between column  
1 and 7 only  
U:\path Directory of file writing
```

The information is separated by a blank. For example:

```
*&&&&&* S:\COBOL\2592T\USERCO1
```

That is, for the CARDS BEFORE program, for example:

The user generates from the frozen sessions and wishes to recover his generated programs under the form 'external_name'.CBL, in the (network) directory S:\COBOL\session\user_code'.

Under Paclink Administrator, from the Menu screen, enter the choice PC DW and define the control cards ('D' defines the CARD BEFORE and 'W' the code of the card):

```
A TITLE TYPE : D OPTION : W  
CARDS BEFORE PROGRAM WB MICRO FOCUS  
  
A NL CONTROL CARD DESCRIPTION S PARM.R  
1 *++++* - cbl P -  
2 *&&&&&* S:\cobol\-\- GU -
```

These BEFORE CARDS must then be called ('W' code in the example) in the entities to be generated.

IMPLEMENTATION IN THE BATCH SERVER

In the start-up file of the batch server, the PLBTAGP variable must be conditioned to the value YES. This allows the execution of the PACAGP command file after the generations/prints.

The PACSPLIT program must then be called in the PACAGP command file, by indicating the number of the job and the generation directory of the user.

PACAGP must therefore contain the line:

```
pacsplit %2 %3
```

PROCESSING AND ERROR MESSAGES

The PACSPLIT program processes all the files with a Gx suffix in output of the batch server (nnnn.GP, GE, GG, ...) of %2 job, in %3 directory.

An execution report is edited in the user directory (%3) and is called 'job_number'.LOG (%2.LOG).

STANDARD PROCEDURES	PAGE	79
GPRT: GENERATION AND PRINTING		2
EMLD: LOADING OF USER-DEFINED ERROR MESSAGES		3
		9

2.3.9. EMLD: LOADING OF USER-DEFINED ERROR MESSAGES

2.3.9.1. EMLD: INTRODUCTION

EMLD: LOADING OF USER-DEFINED ERROR MESSAGES

EMLD: INTRODUCTION

The EMLD procedure performs the initial loading of user- defined error messages. These messages are obtained from the sequential output file of the GPRT procedure (file with the GL suffix).

EXECUTION CONDITION

The GPRT procedure must first be run with an error message generation request.

Batch procedure authorization option: Required authorization level is 2.

USER INPUT

Batch procedure authorization option: One '*' line with user code and password.

STANDARD PROCEDURES	
GPRT: GENERATION AND PRINTING	
EMLD: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS	

PAGE	80
	2
	3
	10

2.3.10. EMLD: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

EMLD: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

INDEXED LOADING OF USER-DEFINED ERROR MESSAGES: PACL93

.Input files:

- Input transactions
PAC7MB
- Sequential user-defined error messages
PAC7GL
- Data file
PAC7AR
- VisualAge Pacbase error messages
PAC7AE

.Permanent output file:

- User-defined error messages, indexed
PAC7EM

.Output reports:

- Execution report
PAC7IY
- Batch-procedure authorization option
PAC7DD

.Return code:

- 8: Unauthorized user

STANDARD PROCEDURES
GPRT: GENERATION AND PRINTING
EMLD: EXECUTION JCL

PAGE

81

2
3
11

2.3.11. EMLD: EXECUTION JCL

```
ECHO OFF
CLS
ECHO .
ECHO .
ECHO *****
ECHO *                      EMLD PROCEDURE
ECHO *                      =====
ECHO * Release (with \)           : %1
ECHO * Name of the Database       : %2
ECHO * Temporary file directory   : %3
ECHO * Volume of ASSIGN and BATCH directories : %4
ECHO * Volume of INPUT directory  : %5
ECHO *****
ECHO .
CALL %4:%1\BATCH\PROC\MSGPAUSE
ECHO .
REM *****
REM * VA Pac : LOADING OF USER-DEFINED ERROR MESSAGES
REM *****
REM * INPUT: BATCH PROCEDURE ACCESS AUTHORIZATION OPTION
REM *      '*' LINE WITH USER CODE AND PASSWORD
REM *****
SET PAC7LG=%3\ERR.GL
IF NOT EXIST %PAC7LG% GOTO ERRLG
SET PAC7GL=%3\ASCII.GL
ECHO Execution: PTUSGL
PTUSGL
IF ERRORLEVEL 1 GOTO ERRSGL
IF NOT ERRORLEVEL 0 GOTO ERRSGL
REM *****
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN\%2\PAC7AE
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN\%2\PAC7AR
SET PAC7MB=%5:%1\INPUT\%2\MBEMLD
SET PAC7EM=%3\ERRMSG
SET PAC7GL=%3\ASCII.GL
SET PAC7IY=%3\EMLDIY.L93
SET PAC7DD=%3\EMLDDD.L93
ECHO Execution: PACL93
PACL93
IF ERRORLEVEL 1 GOTO ERRL93
IF NOT ERRORLEVEL 0 GOTO ERRL93
REM *****
ECHO End of procedure
GOTO END
REM *****
:ERRSGL
ECHO Error in executing PTUSGL
GOTO ERR
:ERRL93
ECHO Error in executing PACL93
IF ERRORLEVEL 9 GOTO ERR
IF ERRORLEVEL 8 ECHO Error 8: Error on * input line
GOTO ERR
:ERRLG
ECHO The $PAC7LG file does not exist,
ECHO the generated error message file must be copied into the
ECHO %PAC7LG% file
:ERR
PAUSE
:END
ECHO ON
```

STANDARD PROCEDURES	PAGE	82
GPRT: GENERATION AND PRINTING		2
EMUP: UPDATE OF USER-DEFINED ERROR MESSAGES		3
		12

2.3.12. EMUP: UPDATE OF USER-DEFINED ERROR MESSAGES

2.3.12.1. EMUP: INTRODUCTION

EMUP: UPDATE OF USER-DEFINED ERROR MESSAGES

EMUP: INTRODUCTION

The EMUP procedure updates the User-Defined Error Message file. These messages are obtained from the sequential output file of the GPRT procedure (file with a GL suffix) or from transactions for error message deletions at the entity level.

EXECUTION CONDITION

The User-Defined Error Message file must exist.

Before creating or modifying error messages, the GPRT procedure must be executed with a request to generate error messages.

Batch procedure access authorization option: Level 2 is required.

2.3.13. EMUP: USER INPUT

EMUP : USER INPUT

A line '*' per library containing entities which message(s) must be deleted:

!Pos.!	Len.!	Value	! Meaning	!
! 2 !	! 1 !	! '*'	! Line code	!
! 3 !	! 8 !	! uuuuuuuu	! User code	!
! 11 !	! 8 !	! pppppppp	! User password	!
! 19 !	! 3 !	! bbb	! Library code	!

One command line per entity for which error message deletion is requested:

! POS.!	LEN.!	VALUE	! MEANING	!
! 1 !	! 1 !	! 'D'	! Transaction code (deletion)	!
! 2 !	! 2 !	!	! Entity type; same as in CHOICE field!	!
!	!	! 'O '	! Screen	!
!	!	! 'D '	! Data structure	!
!	!	! 'S '	! Segment	!
! 4 !	! 6 !	!	! Entity code	!

STANDARD PROCEDURES
GPRT: GENERATION AND PRINTING
EMUP: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

2
3
14

2.3.14. EMUP: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

EMUP: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

SORT ON GENERATED SEQUENTIAL ERROR MESSAGES: PTUSGL

.Input file:

-Sequential user error messages: PAC7LG
(ERR.GL file in the temporary directory,
output from GPRT)

.Ouptu file:

-Sorted sequential error messages: PAC7GL
(ASCII.GL file in temporary directory)

UPDATE OF USER-DEFINED ERROR MESSAGES: PACL92

.Input files:

-Sequential user-defined error messages
(ASCII.GL in the temporary directory)
PAC7GL
-Data file
PAC7AR
-VisualAge Pacbase error messages
PAC7AE
-Transaction file
PAC7MB

.Permanent output file:

-User-defined error message indexed file
PAC7EM

.Output reports:

-Transaction report
PAC7IU
-Error message report
PAC7IX
-Batch-procedure authorization option
PAC7DD

.Return code:

8: Unauthorized user

STANDARD PROCEDURES

2

GPRT: GENERATION AND PRINTING

3

EMUP: EXECUTION JCL

15

2.3.15. EMUP: EXECUTION JCL

```

ECHO OFF
CLS
ECHO .
ECHO .
ECHO *****
ECHO *                EMUP PROCEDURE
ECHO *                =====
ECHO * Release (with \)                : %1
ECHO * Name of the Database            : %2
ECHO * Temporary file directory        : %3
ECHO * Volume of ASSIGN and BATCH directories : %4
ECHO * Volume of INPUT directory       : %5
ECHO *****
ECHO .
CALL %4:%1\BATCH\PROC\MSGPAUSE
ECHO .
REM *****
REM * VA Pac : UPDATE OF USER-DEFINED ERROR MESSAGES FILE
REM *****
REM * INPUT
REM * ..ONE '*' LINE WITH USER CODE, PASSWORD AND CODE OF THE
REM *                LIBRARY CONTAINING MESSAGES TO BE DELETED
REM * ..ONE LINE PER ENTITY (DELETION OF ITS ERROR MESSAGES)
REM *   COL 1   : 'D' TRANSACTION CODE (DELETION)
REM *   COL 2-3 : ENTITY TYPE
REM *           : 'O ' SCREEN
REM *           : 'D ' DATA STRUCTURE
REM *           : 'S ' SEGMENT
REM *   COL 4-9 : ENTITY CODE
REM *****
SET PAC7LG=%3\ERR.GL
IF NOT EXIST %PAC7LG% GOTO ERRLG
SET PAC7GL=%3\ASCII.GL
ECHO Execution: PTUSGL
PTUSGL
IF ERRORLEVEL 1 GOTO ERRSGL
IF NOT ERRORLEVEL 0 GOTO ERRSGL
REM *****
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN%\%2\PAC7AE
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN%\%2\PAC7AR
SET PAC7MB=%5:%1\INPUT%\%2\MBEMUP
SET PAC7EM=%3\ERRMSG
SET PAC7GL=%3\ASCII.GL
SET PAC7IU=%3\EMUPIU.L92
SET PAC7IX=%3\EMUPIX.L92
SET PAC7DD=%3\EMUPDD.L92
ECHO Execution: PACL92
PACL92
IF ERRORLEVEL 1 GOTO ERRL92
IF NOT ERRORLEVEL 0 GOTO ERRL92
REM *****
ECHO End of procedure
GOTO END
REM *****
:ERRSGL
ECHO Error in executing PTUSGL
GOTO ERR
:ERRL92
ECHO Error in executing PACL92
IF ERRORLEVEL 9 GOTO ERR
IF ERRORLEVEL 8 ECHO Error 8: Error on * input line

```

STANDARD PROCEDURES
GPRT: GENERATION AND PRINTING
EMUP: EXECUTION JCL

PAGE

86

2
3
15

```
GOTO ERR
:ERRLG
ECHO The $PAC7LG file does not exist,
ECHO the generated error message file must be copied into the
ECHO %PAC7LG% file
:ERR
PAUSE
:END
ECHO ON
```

	PAGE	87
STANDARD PROCEDURES		2
GPRT: GENERATION AND PRINTING		3
PPAF: PAF PRE-PROCESSOR		16

2.3.16. PPAF: PAF PRE-PROCESSOR

2.3.16.1. PPAF: INTRODUCTION

PPAF: PAF PRE-PROCESSOR OF GENERATED PROGRAMS

PPAF: INTRODUCTION

Using PAF operators, the PPAF procedure processes generated user programs containing SQL requests for access to the Database.

EXECUTION CONDITIONS

None.

IMPLEMENTATION

This procedure may be executed in different ways:

- Either after program generation using the GPRT procedure, whose output is retrieved and used as input to PPAF, before compilation or storage in a source program library,
- Or by requesting the procedure in the Control Cards in front/in back of generated program; the appropriate JCL must have been previously entered in the selected options (PC screen). The input consists in updating the user parameters in TP mode or via the PARM batch procedure.

2.3.17. PPAF: USER INPUT

PPAF: USER INPUT

USER INPUT

User input is the COBOL source code of programs containing PAF operators to be processed by the pre-processor before compilation.

After the IDENTIFICATION DIVISION, each program contains a command line for the pre-processor. Its structure is as follows :

```
-----  
! POS.! LEN.! VALUE ! MEANING !  
!-----!  
! 1 ! 6 ! nnnnnn ! COBOL line number !  
! 7 ! 1 ! '*' ! Comment !  
! 8 ! 5 ! 'TP ' ! On-line program OR !  
! ! ! 'BATCH' ! Batch program !  
! 13 ! 6 ! 'LIB:' ! Fixed label !  
! 19 ! 3 ! bbb ! Library code !  
! 22 ! 1 ! blank ! Not used !  
! 23 ! 5 ! nnnns ! Session number - Session version !  
! 28 ! 1 ! blank ! Not used !  
! 29 ! 2 ! -- ! Generation variant(s) !  
! 31 ! 5 ! 'AR:' ! Fixed label !  
! 36 ! 1 ! 1 ! Database language code !  
! 37 ! 5 ! 'SC:' ! Batch Language program skeleton !  
! ! ! 'SG:' ! On-line program skeleton !  
! ! ! 'SR:' ! COBOL program skeleton !  
! 42 ! 1 ! 1 ! Skeleton language !  
! 43 ! 1 ! blank ' ! Not used !  
! 44 ! 6 ! 'SINGLE' ! Single quotes OR !  
! ! ! 'DOUBLE' ! Double quotes !  
! ! ! ! !  
-----
```

EXAMPLES

```
000020*TP LIB: APP 2345 00 AR: F SG: F SINGLE
```

```
000020*BATCH LIB: APP 2300T 4 AR: F SC: F DOUBLE
```

This line is automatically generated by the GPRT procedure.

PRINTED OUTPUT

This procedure prints an error report.

RESULT

The result of the PPAF procedure is the COBOL source in which PAF operators have been processed and calls to PAF batch or on-line sub-programs have been generated.

STANDARD PROCEDURES	
GPRT: GENERATION AND PRINTING	
PPAF: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS	

PAGE	89
	2
	3
	18

2.3.18. PPAF: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

PPAF: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

PREPROCESSOR: PAFP10

.Permanent input files:

- Data file
PAC7AR
- Index file
PAC7AN
- Error message file
PAC7AE

.Input file:

- Generated programs
PAF80

.Output files:

- Generated programs to be compiled
COB80

.Output report:

- Execution report
PAFREP

STANDARD PROCEDURES
GPRT: GENERATION AND PRINTING
PPAF: EXECUTION JCL

PAGE

90

2
3
19

2.3.19. PPAF: EXECUTION JCL

```
ECHO OFF
CLS
ECHO .
ECHO .
ECHO *****
ECHO *                PPAF PROCEDURE
ECHO *                =====
ECHO * Release (with \)                : %1
ECHO * Name of the Database            : %2
ECHO * Temporary file directory        : %3
ECHO * (PAF = input COBOL; COB = pre-compilation COBOL)
ECHO * Volume of ASSIGN and BATCH directories : %4
ECHO * Volume of INPUT directory       : %5
ECHO *****
ECHO .
CALL %4:%1\BATCH\PROC\MSGPAUSE
ECHO .
REM *****
REM * VA Pac : VA Pac ACCESS FACILITY PRE-PROCESSING
REM *****
REM * COMMAND LINE FOR PREPROCESSOR
REM *
REM * COL 1-5   : COBOL LINE NUMBER
REM * COL 7    : '*' COMMENT
REM * COL 8-12 : 'TP ' OR 'BATCH'
REM * COL 14-17 : 'LIB:'
REM * COL 19-21 : LIBRARY CODE
REM * COL 23-27 : SESSION NUMBER AND VERSION
REM * COL 29-30 : GENERATION VARIANT
REM * COL 32-34 : 'AR:'
REM * COL 36    : DATABASE LANGUAGE CODE
REM * COL 38-40 : 'SC:' BATCH PROGRAM SKELETON
REM *          : 'SG:' ON-LINE PROGRAM SKELETON
REM *          : 'SR:' COBOL PROGRAM SKELETON
REM * COL 42    : SKELETON LANGUAGE CODE
REM * COL 44-49 : 'SINGLE' OR 'DOUBLE' (QUOTES)
REM *****
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN%\%2\PAC7AE
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN%\%2\PAC7AN
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN%\%2\PAC7AR
SET PAF80=%3\PAF
SET COB80=%3\COB
SET PAFREP=%3\PAFREP
ECHO Execution: PAFP10
PAFP10
IF ERRORLEVEL 1 GOTO ERRP10
IF NOT ERRORLEVEL 0 GOTO ERRP10
REM *****
ECHO End of procedure
GOTO END
REM *****
:ERRP10
ECHO Error in executing PAFP10
PAUSE
:END
ECHO ON
```

STANDARD PROCEDURES	PAGE	91
PACX: EXTRACTION FROM THE VA PAC DATABASE		2
PACX: INTRODUCTION		4
		1

2.4. PACX: EXTRACTION FROM THE VA PAC DATABASE

2.4.1. PACX: INTRODUCTION

PACX: INTRODUCTION

The PACX procedure extracts data from the VisualAge Pacbase Database in the form of transactions. These transactions can then be used as input to one of the following procedures:

- . UPDT
- . UPDP
- . CPSN (If the optional LCU PARTITIONED DATABASE
MANAGER utility is available.)

EXECUTION CONDITIONS

None, since the database is not directly updated by this procedure.

The authorization level is specified for each extractor.

STANDARD PROCEDURES

PACX: EXTRACTION FROM THE VA PAC DATABASE

PACX: USER INPUT COMMON TO ALL EXTRACTORS

2

4

2

2.4.2. PACX: USER INPUT COMMON TO ALL EXTRACTORS

PACX: USER INPUT COMMON TO ALL EXTRACTORS

```

-----
!Pos.! Len.! Value      ! Meaning
!-----+-----+-----!
!  2 !   1 ! '*'        ! Line code
!  3 !   8 ! uuuuuuuu  ! User code
! 11 !   8 ! pppppppp  ! Password
! 19 !   3 ! bbb       ! Extraction-library code, or target-
!   !   !          ! library code if RMEN with upload
! 22 !   4 ! nnnn      ! Session number (blank=current ses.)
! 26 !   1 ! T         ! Session status if Test session
! 28 !   1 ! l         ! Language code (A=english, F=french)
! 29 !   4 ! cccc      ! Extractor code
! 33 !   1 ! '1'       ! Formatting for UPDT
!   !   ! ' '       ! No formatting for UPDT
! 34 !   1 ! '1'       ! Formatting for UPDP (PAF)
!   !   ! ' '       ! No formatting for UPDP (PAF)
! 35 !   1 ! '1'       ! Formatting for CPSN
!   !   ! ' '       ! No formatting for CPSN
! 40 !   3 ! ppp       ! DSMS Product Code
! 43 !   6 ! nnnnnn    ! DSMS Change number
!   !   !          ! (DSMS Function only)
! 49 !   1 !          ! Lock processing
!   !   ! ' '       ! Lock extraction: user code
!   !   !          ! = '*'-line user code
!   !   ! '1'       ! No lock extraction
!   !   ! '2'       ! Lock extraction: user code
!   !   !          ! = original user code
! 50 !   1 ! ' '       ! No transfer of password
!   !   ! '1'       ! Password transfer
! 69 !   3 ! bbb       ! Library code for the '*'-line of
!   !   !          ! the output file(s)
!   !   !          ! (For EXTR,EXLI, and EXUE only)
! 76 !   5 ! nnnnT     ! Session number for the '*'-line of
!   !   !          ! the output file(s)
!   !   !          ! (For EXTR,EXLI, and EXUE only)
-----

```

	PAGE	93
STANDARD PROCEDURES		2
PACX: EXTRACTION FROM THE VA PAC DATABASE		4
PACX: USER INPUT COMMON TO ALL EXTRACTORS		2

Possible values for the extractor code include:

- EXLI: Extraction of libraries or library sub-networks
- EXTR: Extraction of entities
- EXTA: Extraction of entities (extracted transactions are sorted, according to the input identification lines order. So if each request is preceded by a '*' line, extracted transactions will be sorted in the order of the requests). The formatting is forced to UPDT.
- EXPJ: Extraction of Journal (formatting for CPSN is not possible)
- EXPU: Extraction of entities to be purged (formatting for CPSN is not possible)
- EXUE: Extraction of UEO's.
- RMEN: Extraction of entitites for upload/replacement/recoding (formatting for CPSN is not possible). RMEN is subject to a separate purchase agreement.

I M P O R T A N T:

- One extractor type only for each run: If the procedure detects more than one type of extractors, it will take only the first one into account.
- One formatting type only for each run: If the procedure detects more than one type of formatting, it will take only the first one into account.
- Formatting for CPSN: This procedure is part of the LCU Partitioned Database Manager optional utility. Its use is therefore subject to a special licence contract.
- Maximum number of input '*' cards : 99

PRINTED RESULT:

The PACX procedure produces:

- . A report containing the list of executed programs and the number of generated transactions.
- . A list of requests with possible associated errors.
- . One or several execution reports depending on the type of extractor.

STANDARD PROCEDURES	PAGE	94
PACX: EXTRACTION FROM THE VA PAC DATABASE		2
EXLI: LIBRARY EXTRACTION		4
		3

2.4.3. EXLI: LIBRARY EXTRACTION

2.4.3.1. EXLI: INTRODUCTION

EXLI: LIBRARY EXTRACTION

EXLI: INTRODUCTION

The EXLI procedure extracts a complete library from the database and transforms it in transactions which are used in the update or comparison procedures.

The file obtained --according to its formatting-- can be used as input to the UPDT, UPDP or CPSN procedures.

EXECUTION CONDITIONS

If DESIGN entities have been downloaded and have then been locked, they must be uploaded before the extraction to ensure data consistency.

Batch-procedure access authorization option: level 2 is required.

2.4.4. EXLI: USER INPUT

EXLI: USER INPUT

No specific line, but as many '*'-lines as there are libraries to be extracted in the sub-network.

PRINTED OUTPUT

The extractor prints:

- . A list of extracted libraries with the number of records for each library,
- . The details of records extracted for each library.

IMPORTANT RECOMMENDATIONS

The sub-network can include up to 25 libraries: 25 '*'-lines maximum.

The order of extraction requests must be the same as the sub-network description in the 'Inter-library' (***).

The '*'-lines must be sorted in descending order from left to right of the sub-network; the order of the requests is not checked by the system.

If one request is invalid, all requests are rejected.

NOTE: When the EXLI output is to be processed by CPSN, in order to ensure complete coherence in the comparison, it is necessary to extract a complete sub-network.

EXAMPLE

SUB-NETWORK	EXTRACTION TRANSACTIONS
AAA (1)	(1) _ *USERCODEPASSWORDAAA
. .	(2) _ *USERCODEPASSWORDXXX
XXX (2) MMM (7)	(3) _ *USERCODEPASSWORDDDD
. .	(4) _ *USERCODEPASSWORDEEE
. .	(5) _ *USERCODEPASSWORDKKK
DDD (3) EEE (4)	(6) _ *USERCODEPASSWORDRRR
. .	(7) _ *USERCODEPASSWORDMMM
. .	
KKK (5) RRR (6)	

STANDARD PROCEDURES	
PACX: EXTRACTION FROM THE VA PAC DATABASE	
EXTR: ENTITY EXTRACTION	

2
4
5

2.4.5. EXTR: ENTITY EXTRACTION

2.4.5.1. EXTR: INTRODUCTION

EXTR / EXTA : ENTITY EXTRACTION

EXTR / EXTA : INTRODUCTION

The EXTR extractor type allows for selection of the whole entities or parts of entities.

If the request is of the 'ALL' type, the whole entity is extracted, i.e. the entity itself but also all the entities it uses, as well as entities used by those, and so on. Used entities that are not cross-referenced are not extracted.

Depending on the type of formatting requested, the resulting file can be used as input to the UPDT, UPDP or CPSN procedures (if the request is of the 'ALL', 'ONLY' or 'EXPT' type; the formatting for CPSN is not allowed). For EXTA, the formatting is forced to UPDT.

It is therefore possible to compare entities.

EXECUTION CONDITIONS

None, since the database is not directly updated.

Batch-procedure access authorization option: level 2 is required.

2.4.6. EXTR: USER INPUT

EXTR / EXTA : USER INPUT

USER INPUT

One or two command lines per entity to be extracted.

First line :

```

-----
!Pos.! Len.! Value  ! Meaning                                     !
!-----+-----+-----+-----!
!  2 !   1 ! 'W'   ! Line code                                   !
!  3 !   1 ! '1'   ! Line number                                 !
!  4 !   2 ! 'EX'  !                                             !
!  6 !   1 !      ! Library selection code:                     !
!      !   ! 'U'   ! Library alone                               !
!      !   ! 'C'   ! Library and its upper-level libraries!
!      !   ! '+'   ! Library and its upper-level libraries!
!      !   !      ! with identification lines ('*' lines)!
!      !   !      ! generation                                  !
!  7 !  25 ! Choice ! Entity to be extracted, coded in the !
!      !   !      ! same way as the 'Choice' field in TP.!
! 32 !   4 !      ! Extraction type:                           !
!      !   ! ' '   ! Entity alone (required for EXTA)           !
!      !   ! 'ALL ' ! Entity and used entities                   !
!      !   ! 'ONLY' ! Entity and only used entities whose !
!      !   !      ! types are specified in the following !
!      !   !      ! part of the line                          !
!      !   ! 'EXPT' ! Entity and used entities, except !
!      !   !      ! those whose types are specified in !
!      !   !      ! the following part of the line           !
! 36 !   !      ! 15-position table (3 char./position) !
!      !   !      ! containing exceptions or selections !
!      !   !      ! 'DEL': Data Element                       !
!      !   !      ! 'DBD': Database Block                     !
!      !   !      ! 'DST': Data Structure                     !
!      !   !      ! 'SEG': Segment                           !
!      !   !      ! 'RPT': Report                             !
!      !   !      ! 'TXT': Text                               !
!      !   !      ! 'VOL': PDM Volume                         !
!      !   !      ! 'MAN': User Manual                        !
!      !   !      ! 'PGM': Program                           !
!      !   !      ! 'DLG': Dialog                             !
!      !   !      ! 'SCR': Screen                             !
!      !   !      ! 'PIA': P.I.A.                             !
!      !   !      ! 'MET': Methodology                       !
-----

```

First line (continued)

```
-----
!   !   !   !   'UEN': User Entity      !
!   !   !   !   'URE': User-defined Relationship !
!   !   !   !   '$tt': User Entity Occurrence !
!   !   !   !           ( tt = occur. type code) !
-----
```

Second line (continuation line for selections and exceptions):

```
-----
!Pos.! Len.! Value ! Meaning      !
!-----+-----+-----+-----!
!  2 !  1 ! 'W'   ! Line code   !
!  3 !  1 ! '2'   ! Line number !
! 36 !   !      ! 15-position table (3 characters per !
!   !   !      ! position) containing the exceptions !
!   !   !      ! or selections !
-----
```

(*) The EXTR procedure also works with choices that are specific to the WorkStation. These choices must be entered from the eighth position, in the following way:

_W1EX_U//A_CCCXXXXXX

where A is the methodology code and CCC the entity local code.

The use of the 'multi-layered extractor' option ('ALL', 'EXPT' or 'ONLY' extraction type) is subject to a purchase agreement. For EXTA, this field value must be blank.

If the extraction type is not specified, the extraction of a Data Structure extracts the Data Structure only. This field must therefore be completed if Segments (or Reports) for that Data Element are to be extracted also. Similarly, for a Dialog and its Screens, or a User Entity and its Occurrences, this field must be completed.

The extraction stops at the first selection or exclusion level.

Example: Extraction of a Program with 'EXTPSEG' - The Data Elements used by Segments used by the Program are not extracted since the extractor does not consider those segments.

PRINTED OUTPUT

The procedure produces:

- . A list of extracted entities:
- Sorted for EXTR,
- In the order of the requests for EXTA.

STANDARD PROCEDURES	PAGE	99
PACX: EXTRACTION FROM THE VA PAC DATABASE		2
EXPJ: TRANSACTION EXTRACTION FROM THE JOURNAL		4
		7

2.4.7. EXPJ: TRANSACTION EXTRACTION FROM THE JOURNAL

2.4.7.1. EXPJ: INTRODUCTION

EXPJ: INTRODUCTION

The EXPJ procedure has a two-fold action:

- . It converts the Journal file into update transactions with possible selection from a range of dates, sessions, libraries, etc.
- . It prints out a listing of the contents of the archived Journal file, using the same criteria.

Its main purpose is to retrieve transactions associated with one database in order to update another database.

It is executed on the archived Journal file (PJ).

EXECUTION CONDITIONS

Batch procedure access authorization option:

- . level 2 is required.

Password transfer option (*'-line col. 50 = 1):

- . database access authorization level 4 is required.

2.4.8. EXPJ: USER INPUT

EXPJ: USER INPUT

USER INPUT

User entry specific to this procedure and specifying the extraction characteristics.

```

-----
! POS.! LEN.! VALUE ! MEANING !
!-----!
! 2 ! 1 ! 'J' ! Line code !
! 3 ! 1 ! 'S' ! Selection on session number !
! ! ! 'D' ! Selection on date !
! 4 ! 1 ! ' ' ! Chronological sort !
! ! ! 'N' ! No chronological sort !
! 5 ! 1 ! ' ' ! Sort by user !
! ! ! 'N' ! No sort by user !
! 6 ! 1 ! ' ' ! Sort by Library !
! ! ! 'N' ! No sort by library !
! 7 ! 8 !uuuuuuuu! User code for batch update !
! 15 ! 8 !pppppppp! User password !
! 23 ! 4 ! dddd ! Session number: beginning (if 'S')!
! 27 ! 4 ! ffff ! Session number: end (if 'S')!
! 31 ! 8 !CCYYMMDD! Date of beginning of select.(if 'D')!
! 39 ! 8 !CCYYMMDD! Date of end of selection (if 'D')!
! 47 ! 1 ! ! Version of selected transactions !
! ! ! ' ' ! Selection of all sessions !
! ! ! 'Z' ! Selection of current session !
! ! ! 'T' ! Selection of frozen session !
! 48 ! 3 ! 'bbb' ! Code of selected library !
! 51 ! 5 ! 'ssssT'! Selection of T-type session (test !
! ! ! ! version of frozen session:'ssssT') !
! 56 ! 3 ! ppp ! DSMS Product Code !
! 59 ! 6 ! nnnnnn ! DSMS Change number !
! ! ! ! (Selection by change number-DSMS) !
! 65 ! 6 ! HHMMSS ! Starting time !
! 71 ! 6 ! HHMMSS ! Ending time !
-----

```

REPORTS

- .The list of selection options used,
- .The list of selected transactions, if requested.

RESULT

In the case of a request for conversion of the Journal entries into transactions, the result of the EXPJ procedure is a sequential file containing all selected transactions.

STANDARD PROCEDURES	
PACX: EXTRACTION FROM THE VA PAC DATABASE	
EXPU: EXTRACTION OF UNUSED ENTITIES FOR PURGE	

PAGE	101
	2
	4
	9

2.4.9. EXPU: EXTRACTION OF UNUSED ENTITIES FOR PURGE

2.4.9.1. EXPU: INTRODUCTION

EXPU: INTRODUCTION

The EXPU utility purges unused entities from a database.

Two types of purges are possible:

- 'Logical' purge of entities which have become obsolete;
- 'Physical' purge of entities which have never been used.

TERMINOLOGY

FINAL ENTITIES:

These entities, which are not used by other entities, include:

- . Programs ('P' entity);
- . Screens, C/S Screens, Business Components, etc., ('O' entity);
- . User manuals ('U' entity);
- . Volumes ('V' entity);
- . User Entity Occurrences ('\$' entity);
- . Database blocks ('B' entity).

FREE-TYPE CROSS-REFERENCE:

Reference whose existence does not prevent deletion of the Definition screen of the Entity on which it is dependent.

	PAGE	102
STANDARD PROCEDURES		
PACX: EXTRACTION FROM THE VA PAC DATABASE		2
EXPU: EXTRACTION OF UNUSED ENTITIES FOR PURGE		4
		9

PRINCIPLES

LOGICAL PURGE:

The EXPU procedure shows the list of entities which have not been used since an indicated frozen session and in a given context.

For these entities, the procedure generates logical deletion transactions of definition and description lines. These transactions can be used as input to the UPDT procedure.

For free-type entities, no deletion transaction is generated: only a message is printed in the report.

PHYSICAL PURGE:

The EXPU procedure informs the user of the entities which have never had any cross-references since their creation in a given context. For these entities, physical purge transactions are generated. These transactions can be used as input to the REOR procedure.

NOTE: THE LIBRARY ENTITY IS NOT PROCESSED.

EXECUTION CONDITIONS

Batch procedure access authorization option:
. Authorization level 3 is required.

2.4.10. EXPU: USER INPUT

EXPU: USER INPUT

USER INPUT

One line with the extraction characteristics:

```
-----  
! POS.! LEN.! VALUE ! MEANING !  
!-----!  
! 2 ! 2 ! 'P ' ! Line code !  
! 4 ! 1 ! ! ! Type of purge: !  
! ! ! 'P' ! Physical (via the REOR procedure) !  
! ! ! 'L' ! Logical (via the UPDT procedure) !  
! 5 ! 1 ! ! ! Search option for the entity defini-!  
! ! ! ! ! tion screens: !  
! ! ! 'U' ! In the indicated library only !  
! ! ! 'Z' ! In the indicated library and corres-!  
! ! ! ! ! ponding sub-network !  
! 6 ! 4 ! ssss ! Session number (type 'L' only) from !  
! ! ! ! ! which the entities must not be used !  
! ! ! ! ! in order to be purged !  
! 10 ! 3 ! ttt ! Entity type !  
! 13 ! 6 ! pppppp ! Program code (program processing !  
! ! ! ! ! only) !  
! 19 ! 1 ! 1 ! Allows the removal of purge !  
! ! ! ! ! transactions which are not cross- !  
! ! ! ! ! referenced in the sub-network nor !  
! ! ! ! ! in the next higher network. !  
-----
```

STANDARD PROCEDURES
PACX: EXTRACTION FROM THE VA PAC DATABASE
EXPU: USER INPUT

PAGE

104

2
4
10

COMMENTS

Each 'ENTITY TYPE' may be processed separately. If the 'ENTITY TYPE' field is not entered, all entities are processed EXCEPT the FINAL ENTITIES.

Command Examples:

```
*user passwordBIB  
P PZ E
```

Command for physical purge transactions for the data elements in the BIB library sub-network.

```
*user passwordBIB  
P LU2222P PROGR
```

Command for logical deletion transactions for the programs in the BIB library whose codes are less than or equal to PROGR, starting from session number 2222.

```
*user passwordBIB  
P PU
```

Command for physical purge transactions for all entities in the BIB library (except the FINAL ENTITIES).

PRINTED OUTPUT

This procedure prints out:

- A list of the entities to be purged logically,
- A list of the entities to be purged physically.

STANDARD PROCEDURES	PAGE	105
PACX: EXTRACTION FROM THE VA PAC DATABASE		2
EXPU: USER INPUT		4
		10

RESULT

The result of this procedure is:

- In the case of a logical purge, a sequential file containing entity deletion transactions to be used as input in the Database updating (UPDT) procedure.

These transactions are sorted as follows:

- . By decreasing hierarchical library level
- . By library
- . By record type: descriptions, definition screens.
- In the case of a physical purge, a sequential file containing entity purge transactions to be used as input to the Reorganization (REOR) procedure.

Each transaction contains a maximum of six entities to be purged.

For each entity, the following information is included:

- . The entity type
- . The entity code
- . The library code. (See Chapter "REOR: Database Reorganization", Subchapter 'INPUT-RECOMMENDATIONS', in the Administrator's Guide.)

STANDARD PROCEDURES	PAGE	106
PACX: EXTRACTION FROM THE VA PAC DATABASE		2
EXUE: EXTRACTION OF USER ENTITIES		4
		11

2.4.11. EXUE: EXTRACTION OF USER ENTITIES
2.4.11.1. EXUE: INTRODUCTION

EXUE: INTRODUCTION

The EXUE procedure extracts user entity occurrences according to their type code, formatted as simple records in a sequential file.

The EXUE procedure is part of the Dictionary Extensibility Function which is an optional component and whose use depends upon the corresponding purchase agreement.

EXECUTION CONDITIONS

Batch-procedure access authorization option:
. Level 2 is required.

2.4.12. EXUE: USER INPUT

EXUE: USER INPUT

USER INPUT

One command line per user entity:

```
-----  
!POS.!LEN.! VALUE ! MEANING !  
!-----!  
! 2 ! 4 ! WLEX ! Line code !  
! 6 ! 1 ! $ ! UEO Extraction identifier !  
! 7 ! 1 ! ! Library selection code: !  
! ! ! U ! Selected library !  
! ! ! C ! Selected library + higher level libr. !  
! 8 ! 2 ! CC ! User Entity type code !  
-----
```

REPORT

The EXUE procedure prints a list of the extracted UEOs.

RESULT

The output of the EXUE procedure is a sequential file with a fixed format in which the contents of the selected user entity occurrences are recorded.

The length of each record is 112 characters.

Each record includes:

- . A common part containing all the characteristics necessary to identify each extracted line.
- . A specific part whose format depends on the user entity description.

STANDARD PROCEDURES	PAGE	108
PACX: EXTRACTION FROM THE VA PAC DATABASE		2
RMEN: RENAME/MOVE OF ENTITIES		4
		13

2.4.13. RMEN: RENAME/MOVE OF ENTITIES

2.4.13.1. RMEN: INTRODUCTION

RMEN: ENTITY RENAMING / MOVING

RMEN: INTRODUCTION

The RMEN procedure is an optional utility. It is subject to a separate purchase agreement.

Through the RMEN procedure you can:

1. Rename an entity
2. Replace an entity with another
3. Move an entity to a higher-level library
4. Rename and move up an entity simultaneously.

This procedure may be applied to Dictionary and entities.

Its output is a file containing update transactions, which will be used as input to the batch update procedure (UPDT or UPDP).

EXECUTION CONDITIONS

None, since the Database is not directly updated.

Batch procedure access authorization option:

. Level 3 is required.

Only users with a authorization level 4 on the database can use this procedure.

To rename (RN) or replace (RP) entities, an authorization level 4 on the library in which the entity is found is sufficient.

2.4.14. RMEN: USER INPUT

RMEN: USER INPUT

Batch procedure access authorization:

One or more command lines per entity to be processed:

First line

```
-----  
! POS.! LEN.! VALUE ! MEANING !  
!-----!  
! 2 ! 2 ! W2 ! Line code !  
! 4 ! 2 ! ! Processing option: !  
! ! ! MV ! Entity move (UP) !  
! ! ! RN ! Entity rename !  
! ! ! RP ! Entity replace !  
! ! ! MR ! Upward move and rename !  
! 6 ! 3 ! ttt ! Entity type or local code of a !  
! ! ! ! WorkStation entity: !  
! ! ! ! D, E, I, O, P, R, S, T, $nn, F, M, !  
! ! ! ! Q, B, V, or SDO, RUB ... !  
! 9 ! 6 ! elemt1 ! Code of entity to be extracted !  
! 15 ! 1 ! ! Separator blank !  
! 16 ! 3 ! sss ! Source library code (for MOVE) !  
! 19 ! 1 ! ! Separator blank !  
! 20 ! 6 ! elemt2 ! Entity code after RENAME, or code of !  
! ! ! ! replacing entity in case of REPLACE !  
! 26 ! 6 ! elemtP ! Parent Data Element code !  
! 32 ! 3 ! 'ALL' ! for 'MV' and 'MR': Selects all occu- !  
! ! ! ! rrences of a UE or all Segments or !  
! ! ! ! Reports of a Data Structure !  
! ! ! ! (implicit option for 'RN' and 'RP') !  
! 35 ! 3 ! ! For extraction of WorkStation enti- !  
! ! ! ! ties: methodology code !  
! ! ! '//A' ! SSADM !  
! ! ! '//M' ! MERISE !  
! ! ! '//D' ! YSM !  
! ! ! '//O' ! OMT !  
! ! ! '//F' ! IFW !  
-----
```

STANDARD PROCEDURES

PACX: EXTRACTION FROM THE VA PAC DATABASE

RMEN: USER INPUT

2

4

14

First line (continued):

```

-----
! POS.! LEN.! VALUE ! MEANING !
!-----!
! 38 ! 3 ! ! REPLACE: Selection of the types of !
! ! ! ! the entities to be modified !
! ! ! ! 'DEL': Data Element !
! ! ! ! 'DBD': Database Block !
! ! ! ! 'DST': Data Structure !
! ! ! ! 'SEG': Segment !
! ! ! ! 'RPT': Report !
! ! ! ! 'TXT': Text !
! ! ! ! 'VOL': PDM volume !
! ! ! ! 'MAN': User Manual !
! ! ! ! 'PGM': Program !
! ! ! ! 'SCR': Screen !
! ! ! ! 'PIA': P.I.A. !
! ! ! ! 'MET': Methodology !
! ! ! ! 'UEN': User Entity !
! ! ! ! 'URE': User-defined Relationship !
! ! ! ! '$tt': User Entity Occurrence !
! ! ! ! : (tt = occurrence type code)!
! ! ! ! '$**': All UEOs !
! 41 ! 6 ! ! REPLACE: Codes of entities to be !
! ! ! ! modified (* may be used if you want !
! ! ! ! to specify only the beginning of a !
! ! ! ! code. !
-----

```

Lines for REPLACE (continuation lines for selection):

```

-----
! POS.! LEN.! VALUE ! MEANING !
!-----!
! 2 ! 2 ! 'W2' ! Line code !
! 4 ! 2 ! 'RP' ! 'REPLACE' !
! 6 ! 3 ! '*' ! 'continuation line' !
! 38 ! 3 ! ! Selection of types of entities to be !
! ! ! ! modified !
! 41 ! 6 ! ! Codes of entities to be modified !
-----

```

REQUEST-SEQUENCING REQUIREMENTS

The sequencing of RMEN requests should follow a logical order, e.g.:

A parent Data Element must be moved to the higher-level library BEFORE its child Data Element(s).

When a Segment is called by another Segment, the called Segment must be moved to the higher-level library BEFORE the Segment that is calling it.

When a macro-structure is called by a batch Program or on-line Screen, it must be moved into the higher-level library BEFORE this Program or Screen.

REQUEST-INPUT REQUIREMENTS

All input is required except:

- . The source library code in case of entity renaming (RN) or replacing (RP),
- . The new entity code in case of upward move (MV),
- . The code of the parent data element (except when a child data element is to be associated with it).

The processing type 'RP' is incompatible with the other processing types.

EXECUTION RULES

The source library must belong to the sub-network of the target library.

When an upward move is requested for an entity which already exists in the target library, a warning message appears in the report, but the transaction is still generated.

STANDARD PROCEDURES
PACX: EXTRACTION FROM THE VA PAC DATABASE
RMEN: USER INPUT

PAGE

112

2

4

14

PRINTED OUTPUT

This procedure prints out the following:

- . The list of entities processed by RMEN.
- . The number of lines extracted for each request.

RESULT

The output is a sequential file which contains update transactions:

- . Creation or modification transactions sorted by:
 - Ascending library hierarchical level,
 - Library,
 - Record type (uses, definition, or description).
- . Deletion transactions sorted by:
 - Descending library hierarchical level,
 - Library,
 - Record type (uses, description, definition).

NOTES:

The replacement of entities (RP) does not ensure data consistency. Thus, if you replace a Data Element with another one in a Segment, RMEN does not modify the program lines where this Data Element is used by this Segment, except if you have requested the replacement in programs.

New occurrence codes longer than the initial ones may sometimes cause update transactions to be truncated. However, they will still belong to the flow of update transactions, but will also appear in the validation report with a warning message.

If not correctly managed, the RMEN procedure may have undesired effects on the Database. Caution is highly recommended when requesting its execution.

STANDARD PROCEDURES	PAGE	113
PACX: EXTRACTION FROM THE VA PAC DATABASE		2
RMEN: RECOMMENDATIONS AND RESTRICTIONS		4
		15

2.4.15. RMEN: RECOMMENDATIONS AND RESTRICTIONS

RECOMMENDATIONS AND RESTRICTIONS

Processing in a frozen session is possible. The number of the session is indicated on the '**' line.

When an error is detected on the '**' line, the request flow is not processed.

ALL ENTITY TYPES

. The MOVE & RENAME (MR) command first moves and then renames. The consequence is that all the entities bearing the same code within the sub-network of libraries equal to or lower than the target library are renamed by the RMEN procedure.

If this result is not satisfactory, it is advised to first run a RMEN/RENAME followed by a UPDT, then a RMEN/MOVE followed by another UPDT execution.

. When an occurrence's General Documentation contains PIA or User Relation calls, its cross-referenced occurrences must be in a library whose level is greater or equal to that of the target library.

. When an occurrence is renamed, if it is called on Assigned Text (-AT) lines, it is changed on I-type lines, but not on J-type lines.

DATA STRUCTURES

Renaming a Data Structure causes the renaming of all its Segments and Reports.

CAUTION :

An upward move of a Data Structure involves the upward move of all of its Segments and Reports contained in the source library in cases where the GLOBAL UPWARD MOVE field contains 'ALL'. If this field is blank, the Segments and Reports remain in the source library.

The existence of the Data Structure in an upper-level library is checked.

STANDARD PROCEDURES	PAGE	114
PACX: EXTRACTION FROM THE VA PAC DATABASE		2
RMEN: RECOMMENDATIONS AND RESTRICTIONS		4
		15

SEGMENTS AND REPORTS

These entities can only be moved upward. Their Data Structure must exist in a library whose level is higher than or equal to that of the target library.

The existence of a Segment in a library whose level is higher than or equal to that of the target library is checked, as is that of called Segments, Data Elements, and PacModel Objects and Relationships.

For Reports, the existence validation is performed for called Data Elements only.

DATA ELEMENTS

The indication of a parent Data Element code affects only the Data Element Definition in the source library. By default, a child Data Element remains attached to its parent. However, it is possible to suppress this link by entering the code '&&&&&' in the parent Data Element field.

A child Data Element can be turned into a parent Data Element or may be assigned another parent by specifying a parent Data Element code. This parent Data Element must be defined in a library upper or equal to the target library.

A parent Data Element contained in a request must not have been previously processed as a source Element.

The format of the Data Element being moved remains the same, whatever the modification in relation to a parent Data Element.

If the target Data Element is used as an undefined Data Element, the format of its uses (on Segment or Report '-CE' screens) must correspond to the format specified in the Definition.

The renaming of a key Data Element of a Data Structure (indicated as an argument on the Call of Data Structures '-CD' screen) is not allowed.

	PAGE	115
STANDARD PROCEDURES		2
PACX: EXTRACTION FROM THE VA PAC DATABASE		4
RMEN: RECOMMENDATIONS AND RESTRICTIONS		15

PROGRAMS

Their processing goes through a check on libraries whose level is higher than or equal to that of the target library of :

- . Macro-Structures,
- . Data Structures,
- . Segments or Data Elements (called in WORKING-STORAGE).

SCREENS

Screens are processed individually. RMEN does not process the whole Dialogue. The Dialogue must therefore exist in a library whose level is higher than or equal to that of the target library.

USER ENTITIES

A User Entity can be processed only if there is no other User Entity bearing the same call code in the sub-network of the target library.

CAUTION :

When the GLOBAL UPWARD MOVE field contains 'ALL', an upward move of a User Entity involves the upward move of all of its occurrences contained in the source library. If this field is blank, the occurrences remain in the source library.

The existence of all Data Elements and User Relations called in the Definition lines is checked in a library higher or equal to the target library.

USER ENTITY OCCURRENCES (UEOs)

The existence of the User Entity in a library higher or equal to that of the target library is checked, as is that of occurrences linked to the UEO via User Relations.

STANDARD PROCEDURES	PAGE	116
PACX: EXTRACTION FROM THE VA PAC DATABASE		2
RMEN: RECOMMENDATIONS AND RESTRICTIONS		4
		15

PACMODEL ENTITIES

For PACMODEL Objects and Elements/Properties called in description screens ('-CM' and '-CE'), an existence check is performed in the library whose level is higher than or equal to that of the target library.

DATABASE BLOCKS

The existence of PACMODEL Objects or Called Segments is checked.

VOLUMES

The existence of Reports called in the Volume Definition screen is checked.

OCCURRENCES MANAGED VIA THE WORKSTATION

Calls of the '//M', '//Y' and '//D' type are used to extract all the WorkStation entities. The local entity type -- 3-character code -- must be entered (in the ENTITY TYPE field) as well as the code of entity before processing, the library code and the code of the entity after processing. The WorkStation methodology (MERISE, IFW, OMT, YSM...) is entered in a special field at position 35 in the 'W2' user input line.

NOTE: One RMEN execution can process occurrences related to only one Methodology.

STANDARD PROCEDURES	
PACX: EXTRACTION FROM THE VA PAC DATABASE	
PACX: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS	

PAGE	117
	2
	4
	16

2.4.16. PACX: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

PACX: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

EXTRACTION: PACX

This step extracts transactions according to user input.

.Permanent input files:

- Data file
PAC7AR
- Index file
PAC7AN
- Error-message file
PAC7AE
- Archived transactions
PAC7PJ

.Input transaction file:

- User input
PAC7MB (MBPACX file in INPUT directory)

.Work files:

- User input
PAC7BM
- EXPU work file
PAC7MM
- EXPJ work file
PAC7MJ
- RMEN work file
PAC7TE
- RMEN work file
PAC7RE
- RMEN work file
PAC7RM

-Extracted transactions

- PAC7WD
- Multi-layered Extractor work file
SYSEXT

STANDARD PROCEDURES

PACX: EXTRACTION FROM THE VA PAC DATABASE

2

4

PACX: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

16

.Output files:

-Extracted transactions for UPDT
PAC7MV (PACX.MV in the Database TMP directory)
-Extracted transactions for REOR (EXPU)
PAC7MR (PACX.MR in the Database TMP directory)

-Extracted transactions for UPDP
PAC7GY (PACX.GY in the Database TMP directory)
-Extracted transactions for CPSN
PAC7TD (PACX.TD in the Database TMP directory)
-Extracted transactions for EXUE
PAC7UE (PACX.UE in the Database TMP directory)

.Output reports:

-General printout of the program stream
PAC7IA
-List of errors on input transactions
PAC7DD
-Summary reports on extractions

PAC7EE
PAC7EP
PAC7EQ
PAC7EZ

.Sort file(s):

Not assigned

0: No error
8: Serious error (detailed in PAC7DD)

STANDARD PROCEDURES

PACX: EXTRACTION FROM THE VA PAC DATABASE

PACX: EXECUTION JCL

2

4

17

2.4.17. PACX: EXECUTION JCL

```

ECHO OFF
CLS
ECHO .
ECHO .
ECHO *****
ECHO *                               PACX PROCEDURE
ECHO *                               =====
ECHO * Release (with \)                : %1
ECHO * Name of the Database            : %2
ECHO * Temporary file directory        : %3
ECHO * Volume of ASSIGN and BATCH directories : %4
ECHO * Volume of INPUT directory       : %5
ECHO * Volume of SAVE directory        : %6
ECHO *****
ECHO .
CALL %4:%1\BATCH\PROC\MSGPAUSE
ECHO .
REM *****
REM * VA Pac : EXTRACTIONS
REM *****
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN%\%2\PAC7AE
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN%\%2\PAC7AN
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN%\%2\PAC7AR
SET PAC7PJ=%6:%1\SAVE%\%2\PJ
SET PAC7MB=%5:%1\INPUT%\%2\MBPACX
SET PAC7BM=%3\WBM
SET PAC7WD=%3\WWD
SET PAC7MM=%3\WMM
SET PAC7MJ=%3\WMJ
SET PAC7TE=%3\WTE
SET PAC7RE=%3\WRE
SET PAC7RM=%3\WRM
SET PAC7UE=%3\PACX.UE
SET PAC7GY=%3\PACX.GY
SET PAC7TD=%3\PACX.TD
SET PAC7IA=%3\PACX.IA
SET PAC7DD=%3\PACX.DD
SET PAC7ED=%3\PACX.ED
SET PAC7EE=%3\PACX.EE
SET PAC7EZ=%3\PACX.EZ
SET PAC7EP=%3\PACX.EP
SET PAC7EQ=%3\PACX.EQ
SET PAC7MV=%3\PACX.MV
SET PAC7MR=%3\PACX.MR
SET SYSEXT=%3\WSY
ECHO Execution : PACX
PACX
REM *****
ECHO End of procedure
ECHO .
ECHO Deletion of the temporary files
DEL %3\W*.*
REM *****
ECHO ON

```

STANDARD PROCEDURES	PAGE	120
PACX: EXTRACTION FROM THE VA PAC DATABASE		2
PACX: EXECUTION JCL		4
		17

VISUALAGE PACBASE - OPERATIONS MANUAL	PAGE	121
BATCH PROCEDURES: USER'S GUIDE		
PERSONALIZED EXTRACTION & AUTOMATED DOCUMENTATION		3

3. PERSONALIZED EXTRACTION & AUTOMATED DOCUMENTATION

3.1. XPAF: EXTRACTION MASTER PATH

3.1.1. XPAF: INTRODUCTION

XPAF: INTRODUCTION

PRINCIPLES

The Extraction Master Path validation procedure, XPAF, allows for the simulation of specific extractions that the standard procedures are not able to perform.

RESULTS

The type of result depends on whether or not the extracted domain is to be integrated into a report : Macro-Command or User Extraction program.

Macro-Command: a subroutine to be activated during a printing request by GPRT (choice: PCV).

User Extraction program: a Source Program to be compiled and executed.

PREREQUISITE

In order to use this procedure, the system manager must update the Database with the transaction file supplied for installation which contains the .PPTX User Entity, whose call code is 7E.

IMPLEMENTATION

Before the procedure can be executed, the user must define an occurrence of this user entity (\$7E). Its definition file and description determine the characteristics and format of the general extraction program.

EXECUTION CONDITIONS

Extraction Master Path users must have at least a level 2 authorization on the Database.

ABNORMAL EXECUTION

For any type of abnormal end the procedure can be re-executed once the problem has been solved.

PRINTED OUTPUT

This procedure prints a validation report and a simulation of the Extraction Master Path.

3.1.2. XPAF: USER INPUT

XPAF: USER INPUT

One '*' line per library and session to be consulted

```
-----  
! POS.! LEN.! VALUE ! MEANING !  
!-----!  
! 2 ! 1 ! '*' ! Line code !  
! 3 ! 8 ! uuuuuuuu! User code !  
! 11 ! 8 ! pppppppp! User password !  
! 19 ! 3 ! bbb ! Library code !  
! 22 ! 4 ! nnnn ! Session number !  
! 26 ! 1 ! T ! Session version !  
! 68 ! 1 ! ' ' ! Standard print !  
! ! ! '1' ! Uppercase print !  
-----
```

One command line 'EX' for the following elements:

```
-----  
! POS.! LEN.! VALUE ! MEANING !  
!-----!  
! 2 ! 2 ! 'EX' ! Line code !  
! 4 ! 2 ! ! Call code (7E by default) !  
! 6 ! 6 ! eeeeeee ! User Entity occurrence code !  
-----  
! Warning: Specify library and session if the UEs whose !  
! occurrences are to be extracted in a parallel !  
! sub-network (UEOs extractions managed by the !  
! WorkStation for example) !  
-----  
! 12 ! 3 ! bbb ! Library code !  
! 15 ! 4 ! nnnn ! Session number !  
! 19 ! 1 ! T ! Session version !  
-----  
! 20 ! 6 ! 'UPDATE' ! Update of GS !  
! ! ! or ! !  
! ! ! SPACE ! Check of the presence of the master !  
! ! ! ! path in GS. !  
! ! ! ! Check of the user entity occurrence's !  
! ! ! ! use in the sub-network. !  
! ! ! ! No update of GS if presence or use. !  
-----
```

EXAMPLES

```
*user passwordBIB  
EX7EEXT001 UPDATE  
*user passwordBIB  
EX7EEXT002
```

PERSONALIZED EXTRACTION & AUTOMATED DOCUMENTATION
XPAF: EXTRACTION MASTER PATH
XPAF: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

3
1
3

3.1.3. XPAF: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

XPAF: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

ACCESS AND VALIDATION: PTEX30

.Input files:

- VA Pac error-message file
PAC7AE
- Index file
PAC7AN
- Data file
PAC7AR

.Input transaction file:

- User input
PAC7MB

.Permanent input file:

- Variable skeleton-file
PAC7SP

.Permanent input/output file:

- Extraction Paths
PAC7GS

.Output file:

- Summary passed on to printing program
PAC7ED
- Temporary generated source
PAC7GP

.Output report:

- Execution report
PAC7DD

.Sort file(s):

Not assigned

EXTRACTION GENERATION: PTEX80

.Permenant input file:

- Fixed skeleton file
PAC7SF

.Input file:

- Source file generated by PTEX30
PAC7GP

.Output file:

- Generated source to be translated
PAC7ST

PREPROCESSOR: PAFP10

	PAGE	125
PERSONALIZED EXTRACTION & AUTOMATED DOCUMENTATION		3
XPAF: EXTRACTION MASTER PATH		1
XPAF: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS		3

```

.Permanent input files:
-Data file
  PAC7AR
-Index file
  PAC7AN
-Error message file
  PAC7AE

.Input file:
-Generated programs
  PAF80

.Output files:
-Generated programs to be compiled
  COB80

.Output report:
-Execution report
  PAFREP

PTEX PRINTING: PTEXD0

.Input files:
-VA Pac error messages

  PAC7AE
  -PTEX30 report
  PAC7ED

.Permanent input/output file:
-Extraction Paths
  PAC7GS

.Output report:
-Validation report
  PAC7RD

.Sort file(s):
Not assigned

```

PERSONALIZED EXTRACTION & AUTOMATED DOCUMENTATION
 XPAF: EXTRACTION MASTER PATH
 XPAF: EXECUTION JCL

3
 1
 4

3.1.4. XPAF: EXECUTION JCL

```

ECHO OFF
CLS
ECHO .
ECHO .
ECHO *****
ECHO *                XPAF PROCEDURE
ECHO *                =====
ECHO * Release (with \)                : %1
ECHO * Name of the Database            : %2
ECHO * Temporary file directory        : %3
ECHO * Volume of ASSIGN and BATCH directories : %4
ECHO * Volume of INPUT directory       : %5
ECHO *****
ECHO .
CALL %4:%1\BATCH\PROC\MSGPAUSE
ECHO .
REM *****
REM * VA Pac : VALIDATION OF AN EXTRACTION MASTER PATH
REM *****
REM * INPUT :
REM * . ONE LINE '*' TO IDENTIFY USER AND CONTEXT
REM * . ONE LINE 'EX' TO IDENTIFY THE EXTRACTION MASTER PATH
REM * COL 1      : ACTION CODE (USED ONLY WITH 'UPDATE')
REM * COL 2-3    : 'EX' LINE CODE
REM * COL 4-5    : TYPE OF U.E.O. (7E DEFAULT VALUE)
REM * COL 6-11   : OCCURRENCE CODE OF THE EXTRACT. MASTER PATH
REM * COL 12-14  : LIN. CODE IF THE U.E. ARE IN A SEPARATE SUB
REM *           : NETWORK
REM * COL 15-19  : SESSION NUMBER AND STATUS 'T'
REM *           : IF THE U.E. ARE IN A DIFFERENT SESSION
REM * COL 20-25  : 'UPDATE' MODIFICATION OF THE EXT. MASTER
REM *           : PATH IN THE FILE 'EXTRACTION SCHEMAS'
REM *****
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN%\%2\SQUEL
REM *****
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN%\%2\PAC7AN
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN%\%2\PAC7AR
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN%\%2\PAC7AE
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN%\%2\PAC7GS
SET PAC7MB=%5:%1\INPUT%\%2\MBXPAF
SET PAC7ED=%3\ED
SET PAC7GP=%3\GP
SET PAC7DD=%3\XPAFDD.X30
ECHO Execution: PTEX30
PTEX30
IF ERRORLEVEL 8 GOTO PTEXD0
IF ERRORLEVEL 1 GOTO ERRX30
IF NOT ERRORLEVEL 0 GOTO ERRX30
REM *****
SET PAC7GP=%3\GP
SET PAC7ST=%3\ST
ECHO Execution: PTEX80
PTEX80
IF ERRORLEVEL 1 GOTO ERRX80
IF NOT ERRORLEVEL 0 GOTO ERRX80
REM *****
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN%\%2\PAC7AE
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN%\%2\PAC7AN
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN%\%2\PAC7AR

```

PERSONALIZED EXTRACTION & AUTOMATED DOCUMENTATION
 XPAF: EXTRACTION MASTER PATH
 XPAF: EXECUTION JCL

3
 1
 4

```

SET PAF80=%3\ST
SET COB80=%3\XPAF.CBL
SET PAFREP=%3\PAFREP
ECHO Execution: PAFP10
PAFP10
IF ERRORLEVEL 1 GOTO ERRP10
IF NOT ERRORLEVEL 0 GOTO ERRP10
REM *****
:PTEXD0
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN%2\PAC7AE
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN%2\PAC7GS
SET PAC7ED=%3\ED
SET PAC7RD=%3\XPAFRD.XD0
ECHO Execution: PTEXD0
PTEXD0
IF ERRORLEVEL 1 GOTO ERRXD0
IF NOT ERRORLEVEL 0 GOTO ERRXD0
REM *****
ECHO End of procedure
ECHO .
ECHO Deletion of the temporary files
DEL %3\ED
DEL %3\GP
DEL %3\ST
GOTO END
REM *****
:ERRX30
ECHO Error in executing PTEX30
GOTO ERR
:ERRX80
ECHO Error in executing PTEX80
GOTO ERR
:ERRP10
ECHO Error in executing PAFP10
GOTO ERR
:ERRXD0
ECHO Error in executing PTEXD0
:ERR
PAUSE
:END
ECHO ON

```

3.2. XPDM: MASTER OUTLINE

3.2.1. XPDM: INTRODUCTION

XPDM: INTRODUCTION

PRINCIPLES

A Master Outline is a P-type Volume ('V' entity) designed to be called in another PDM Volume. Its functions are to:

- Memorize general descriptions (print option, for example) so that they do not have to be redefined in each Volume.
- Print the information extracted via an Extraction Master Path. This function may be recursive.

If no serious error is detected, the XPDM procedure updates the Extraction Master Path file (GS). It can also be used without updating the GS file.

EXECUTION CONDITIONS

In order to define a Master Outline, the user must have at least a level 2 authorization.

ABNORMAL EXECUTION

For any type of abnormal end the procedure can be re-executed once the problem has been solved.

PRINTED OUTPUT

This procedure prints the description of a Master Outline, as well as the comments, and a list of the anomalies found, if any.

3.2.2. XPDM: USER INPUT

XPDM: USER INPUT

One '*' line to define the context.

```
-----  
! POS.! LEN.! VALUE ! MEANING !  
!-----!  
! 2 ! 1 ! '*' ! Line code !  
! 3 ! 8 ! uuuuuuuu! User code !  
! 11 ! 8 ! pppppppp! User password !  
! 19 ! 3 ! bbb ! Library code !  
! 22 ! 4 ! nnnn ! Session number !  
! 26 ! 1 ! T ! Session version !  
! 68 ! 1 ! ' ' ! Standard print !  
! ! ! '1' ! Uppercase print !  
-----
```

One 'EP' command line for the following elements:

```
-----  
! POS.! LEN.! VALUE ! MEANING !  
!-----!  
! 2 ! 2 ! 'EP' ! Line code !  
! 4 ! 6 ! rrrrrr ! Report code !  
! 10 ! 6 ! 'UPDATE' ! GS file update !  
! ! ! or ! !  
! ! ! SPACE ! Check of the volume's presence in GS !  
! ! ! ! Check of the volume's use in the !  
! ! ! ! sub-network. !  
! ! ! ! No GS file update if presence or !  
! ! ! ! use. !  
-----
```

EXAMPLES

```
*user passwordBIB  
EPMANUELUPDATE
```

```
*user passwordBIB  
EPMANUEL
```

PERSONALIZED EXTRACTION & AUTOMATED DOCUMENTATION	
XPDM: MASTER OUTLINE	
XPDM: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS	

3
2
3

3.2.3. XPDM: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

XPDM: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

EXTRACTION OF MASTER OUTLINE: PTED30

.Input files:

- Error-message file
PAC7AE
- Index file
PAC7AN
- Data file
PAC7AR

.Input transaction file:

- User input
PAC7MB

.Permanent input/output file:

- Extraction paths
PAC7GS

.Output files:

- Report passed on to printing program
PAC7ED
- GS-update preparation
PAC7SG

.Output report:

- Execution report
PAC7DD

GS UPDATE AND PRINTING OF THE MASTER OUTLINE: PTED60

.Input files:

- VA Pac error messages
PAC7AE
- Print file
PAC7ED
- GS-update preparation
PAC7SG

.Permanent output file:

- Extraction Paths
PAC7GS

.Output report:

- Execution report
ETATGP

.Sort file(s):

Not assigned

PERSONALIZED EXTRACTION & AUTOMATED DOCUMENTATION
 XPDM: MASTER OUTLINE
 XPDM: EXECUTION JCL

3
 2
 4

3.2.4. XPDM: EXECUTION JCL

```

ECHO OFF
CLS
ECHO .
ECHO .
ECHO *****
ECHO *                XPDM PROCEDURE
ECHO *                =====
ECHO * Release (with \)                : %1
ECHO * Name of the Database            : %2
ECHO * Temporary file directory        : %3
ECHO * Volume of ASSIGN and BATCH directories : %4
ECHO * Volume of INPUT directory       : %5
ECHO *****
ECHO .
CALL %4:%1\BATCH\PROC\MSGPAUSE
ECHO .
REM *****
REM * VA Pac : VALIDATION OF A MASTER OUTLINE
REM *****
REM * INPUT :
REM * . ONE LINE '*' TO IDENTIFY USER AND CONTEXT
REM * . ONE LINE 'EP' TO IDENTIFY THE MASTER OUTLINE
REM * COL 1      : ACTION CODE (USED ONLY WITH 'UPDATE')
REM * COL 2-3    : 'EP' LINE CODE
REM * COL 4-9    : VOLUME CODE OF THE MASTER OUTLINE
REM * COL 10-15  : 'UPDATE' MODIFICATION OF THE EXT. MASTER
REM *           : PATH IN THE FILE 'EXTRACTION SCHEMAS'
REM *****
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN%\%2\PAC7AN
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN%\%2\PAC7AR
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN%\%2\PAC7AE
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN%\%2\PAC7GS
SET PAC7MB=%5:%1\INPUT%\%2\MBXPDM
SET PAC7ED=%3\ED
SET PAC7SG=%3\SG
SET PAC7DD=%3\XPDMDD.D30
ECHO Execution: PTED30
PTED30
IF ERRORLEVEL 1 GOTO ERRD30
IF NOT ERRORLEVEL 0 GOTO ERRD30
REM *****
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN%\%2\PAC7AE
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN%\%2\PAC7GS
SET PAC7ED=%3\ED
SET PAC7SG=%3\SG
SET ETATGP=%3\XPDMGP.D60
ECHO Execution: PTED60
PTED60
IF ERRORLEVEL 1 GOTO ERRD60
IF NOT ERRORLEVEL 0 GOTO ERRD60
REM *****
ECHO End of procedure
ECHO .
ECHO Deletion of temporary files
DEL %3\ED
DEL %3\SG
GOTO END
REM *****
:ERRD30

```

PERSONALIZED EXTRACTION & AUTOMATED DOCUMENTATION
XPDM: MASTER OUTLINE
XPDM: EXECUTION JCL

PAGE

132

3
2
4

ECHO Error in executing PTED30
GOTO ERR
:ERRD60
ECHO Error in executing PTED60
:ERR
PAUSE
:END
ECHO ON

PERSONALIZED EXTRACTION & AUTOMATED DOCUMENTATION	PAGE	133
PRGS: PRINTING OF MASTER PATH / OUTLINE FILE		3
PRGS: INTRODUCTION		3
		1

3.3. PRGS: PRINTING OF MASTER PATH / OUTLINE FILE

3.3.1. PRGS: INTRODUCTION

PRGS: INTRODUCTION

PRINCIPLE

The PRGS procedure prints the contents of the PAC7GS file, where Master Outlines and Extraction Master Paths are stored.

PREREQUISITE

To request the printing of the Master Outline and Extraction Master Path file, the user must have at least the authorization level 2.

RESULT

A printout showing the Extraction Master Path and the associated Master Outlines.

PERSONALIZED EXTRACTION & AUTOMATED DOCUMENTATION
PRGS: PRINTING OF MASTER PATH / OUTLINE FILE
PRGS: USER INPUT

PAGE

134

3
3
2

3.3.2. PRGS: USER INPUT

PRGS: USER INPUT

One '*' line to identify the user.

```
-----  
! POS.! LEN.! VALUE ! MEANING !  
!-----!  
! 2 ! 1 ! '*' ! Line code !  
! 3 ! 8 !uuuuuuuu! User code !  
! 11 ! 8 !pppppppp! User password !  
-----
```

PERSONALIZED EXTRACTION & AUTOMATED DOCUMENTATION
PRGS: PRINTING OF MASTER PATH / OUTLINE FILE
PRGS: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

PAGE

135

3
3
3

3.3.3. PRGS: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

PRGS: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

PRINTING OF THE MASTER PATH AND OUTLINE FILE:

.Input files:
-Error-message file
 PAC7AE
-Extraction paths
 PAC7GS

.Input transaction file:
-User input
 PAC7MB

.Output report:
-Execution report
 PAC7DD
-Master Path and Outline file report
 ETATGS

.Sort file(s):
Not assigned

PERSONALIZED EXTRACTION & AUTOMATED DOCUMENTATION
PRGS: PRINTING OF MASTER PATH / OUTLINE FILE
PRGS: EXECUTION JCL

PAGE

136

3
3
4

3.3.4. PRGS: EXECUTION JCL

```
ECHO OFF
CLS
ECHO .
ECHO .
ECHO *****
ECHO *                PRGS PROCEDURE
ECHO *                =====
ECHO * Release (with \)                : %1
ECHO * Name of the Database            : %2
ECHO * Temporary file directory        : %3
ECHO * Volume of ASSIGN and BATCH directories : %4
ECHO * Volume of INPUT directory       : %5
ECHO *****
ECHO .
CALL %4:%1\BATCH\PROC\MSGPAUSE
ECHO .
REM *****
REM * VA Pac : PRINTING FILE OF MASTER PATH
REM *****
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN%\%2\PAC7AE
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN%\%2\PAC7GS
SET PAC7DD=%3\PRGSDD.P90
SET PAC7MB=%5:%1\INPUT%\%2\MBPRGS
SET ETATGS=%3\PRGSGS.P90
ECHO Execution : PTEP90
PTEP90
IF ERRORLEVEL 1 GOTO ERRP90
IF NOT ERRORLEVEL 0 GOTO ERRP90
REM *****
ECHO End of procedure
GOTO END
REM *****
:ERRP90
ECHO Error in executing PTEP90
IF ERRORLEVEL 9 GOTO ERR
IF ERRORLEVEL 8 ECHO Error 8 : Error on * input line
:ERR
PAUSE
:END
ECHO ON
```


VISUALAGE PACBASE - OPERATIONS MANUAL
BATCH PROCEDURES: USER'S GUIDE
QUALITY ANALYSIS AND CONTROL

PAGE 137

4

4. QUALITY ANALYSIS AND CONTROL

4.1. ACTI: JOURNAL STATISTICS UTILITY

4.1.1. ACTI: INTRODUCTION

ACTI: INTRODUCTION

The ACTI procedure is an optional utility, and its use depends on the corresponding purchase agreement.

The Specifications Dictionary manages all the data related to the various applications being developed or maintained at the site.

The Journal file contains all the database update transactions. As such, it reflects user activity.

With the Journal Statistics Utility (ACTI), this activity can be monitored and presented in the form of charts.

The Journal Statistics Utility allows the Database Manager to query the Journal backup file based on various parameters:

- LIBRARY CODE
- USER CODE
- ENTITY TYPE
- ENTITY CODE
- LINE CODE
- TRANSACTION TYPE (C,M,D)
- DATE OF UPDATE
- SESSION NUMBER OF UPDATE

These criteria are used to specify the REQUEST AREA.

Results are obtained in the form of three types of charts, i.e., statistical reports, curve-type graphs, or lists of transactions.

This output will be printed according to the selected PAGE LAYOUT. Statistics and graphs are sorted and calculated according to the user request.

- Output Report Type,
- page layout criteria,
- Request Area,
- Data sequencing mode,
- Activity calculation mode.

EXECUTION CONDITIONS

None.

Batch procedure access authorization:
. Level 3 is required.

4.1.2. ACTI: COMMAND LANGUAGE

COMMAND LANGUAGE

COMMAND LANGUAGE

A Journal Statistics Request consists of five different types of lines, identified by the following KEYWORDS:

- OUTPUT : Output Report Type,
- PAGE : Page Layout (page breaks),
- AREA : Request Area,
- LINE : Statistical Report Lines,
- COLUMN : Statistical Report Columns,
- ABSCISSA : Curve-type graph Abcissas,
- ORDINATE : Curve-type graph Ordinates.

The meaning of the keywords, the parameters which define them, as well as their compatibility are explained in paragraph 'KEYWORDS DEFINITION AND VALUES'.

The OUTPUT line is required; the PAGE and AREA lines are optional. The LINE, COLUMN, ABSCISSA, and ORDINATE lines are either required or prohibited, depending on the requested output report type.

Only the first three characters of a keyword are used to identify a line type.

On the printed report, each request line is explicitly stated on the first page and an explicit error message is generated in case of a rejected line.

Request lines must be entered in the following order:

OUTPUT PAGE AREA LINE COLUMN ABSCISSA ORDINATE

Any error in this sequence will be considered as the beginning of another request.

The user may enter up to 10 requests at the same time.

The purpose of the ':' character is to mark the end of the keyword.

The rest of the line contains the parameters of each characteristic.

PARAMETERS

Parameters are used to define page layouts, lines and abscissas. These are called 'Presentation Criteria'.

Parameters followed by '=' and a value are called 'Selection Criteria'.

Parameters which define calculations are called 'Calculations'.

The coding, meaning and compatibility of the parameters are described in paragraph 'PARAMETERS: DEFINITON AND COMMENTS'.

SEPARATORS

The data entered on request lines are separated and grouped together using the following characters:

:	End of keyword,
=	Link between a parameter and its value,
()	Set of parameters for calculations,
,	Parameter or calculation separator,
/	Calculation combination,
*	Generic selection,
Blank	End of line (subsequent data is entered for documentary purposes).

	PAGE	141
QUALITY ANALYSIS AND CONTROL		4
ACTI: JOURNAL STATISTICS UTILITY		1
ACTI: COMMAND LANGUAGE		2

KEYWORDS MEANING AND FILLING MODES

OUT(put) OUTPUT REPORT TYPE

This type of line is required at the beginning of each request.

The parameters used to define the output report type are:

- STA for statistics
- GRA for graph
- LIS for list

PAG(es) PAGE LAYOUT

This type of line is used to indicate at which level a page skip is to be inserted. The PAGE LAYOUT line is optional.

Headings are printed for each level, as well as totals for the statistical reports.

The page layout is defined by a series of parameters (three maximum separated by the ',' character) identifying data from the Journal, and called 'presentation criteria'.

Example: A page skip may be requested for each user and for each library.

ARE(a) REQUEST AREA

This type of line is used to define the transactions to be taken into account.

The REQUEST AREA line is optional.

The Request Area is defined by parameters (separated by the ',' character) followed by the '=' character and the selected value.

Example: The request applies to only some users and for a given period of time.

QUALITY ANALYSIS AND CONTROL
 ACTI: JOURNAL STATISTICS UTILITY
 ACTI: COMMAND LANGUAGE

4
 1
 2

LIN(es) DATA SORTING MODE
 or
 ABS(cissa)

This type of line is used to define either the lines of a statistical report or the X-axis of a curve-type graph.

It is required for both statistical reports and curve-type graphs. However, it is not permitted for transaction lists.

There may be several lines of this type for statistical report.

The Data Sorting Mode may be defined by Presentation Criteria, as well as Selection Criteria. Parameters and values are separated by the ',' character.

Example: Data is sorted by entity type for a statistical report, or by week for for a curve-type graph.

COL(umns) ACTIVITY CALCULATION MODE
 or
 ORD(inate)

This type of line defines the columns of a statistical report or the ordinates of a curve-type graph (maximum of seven columns_ or curves).

It is required for both statistical reports and curve-type graphs. However, it is not permitted for transaction lists.

Each column or curve is determined by a calculation, followed by bracketed Selection Criteria. Columns or curves, parameters and values, are all separated by the ',' character.

A printing character (&CHAR='X') must be specified for each curve.

A statistical report column may be defined by the relationship between two calculations; these calculations are separated by the '/' character.

Example: A first column or a first curve may be a calculation of the transactions entered on-line, while a second one may show the ratio between the input transactions and the real transactions.

	PAGE	143
QUALITY ANALYSIS AND CONTROL		4
ACTI: JOURNAL STATISTICS UTILITY		1
ACTI: COMMAND LANGUAGE		2

PARAMETERS: DEFINITION AND COMMENTS

&LIB LIBRARY CODE

This parameter is used as a Selection Criterion to define the Page Layout, the Request Area, the Data Sorting Mode, and the Activity Calculation Mode.

A generic selection may be requested by simply replacing every appropriate character by the '*' character.

&USER USER CODE

This parameter is used as a Presentation and Selection Criterion to define the Page Layout, the Request Area, the Data Sorting Mode, and the Activity Calculation Mode.

A generic selection may be requested by simply replacing every appropriate character by the '*' character.

&ENTG ENTITY TYPE

This parameter is used as a Presentation and Selection Criterion to define the Page Layout, the Request Area, the Data Sorting Mode, and the Activity Calculation Mode.

&ENTD LINE CODE / ENTITY TYPE

This parameter is used as a Presentation and Selection Criterion to define the Data Sorting Mode.

Values are selected according to the entity type entered in the preceding parameter.

&LICO LINE CODE

This parameter is used as a Presentation and Selection Criterion to define the Page Layout, the Request Area, the Data Sorting Mode, and Activity Calculation Mode.

Values are selected according to the batch line codes.

&ENT ENTITY CODE

This parameter is used as a Presentation and Selection Criterion to define the Page Layout, the Request Area, the Data Sorting Mode, and the Activity Calculation Mode.

A generic selection may be requested by simply replacing every appropriate character by the '*' character.

Values are selected according to the entity type and code.

&INPT INPUT TYPE

This parameter is used as a Presentation and Selection Criterion to define the Page Layout, the Request Area, the Data Sorting Mode, and the Activity Calculation Mode.

The value 'B' corresponds to batch input mode; any other value corresponds to on-line input mode.

&D1 STARTING DATE

This parameter is used as a Selection Criterion to define the Request Area, the Data Sorting Mode, and the Activity Calculation Mode.

This parameter has to be followed by a date (MMDDCCYY). If this parameter is missing, the starting date coincides with the beginning of the Journal.

&D2 END DATE

This parameter is used as a Selection Criterion to define the Request Area, the Data Sorting Mode, and the Activity Calculation Mode.

This parameter has to be followed by a MMDDCCYY date format.

If this parameter is missing, the end date coincides with the end of the Journal.

&S1 STARTING SESSION

This parameter is used as a Selection Criterion to define the Request Area, the Data Sorting Mode, and the Activity Calculation Mode.

This parameter has to be followed by a four-character session number. If this parameter is missing, the starting session coincides with the beginning of the Journal.

&S2 FINAL SESSION

This parameter is used as a Selection Criterion to define the Request Area, the Data Sorting Mode, and the Activity Calculation mode.

This parameter has to be followed by a four-character session number. If this parameter is missing, the final session coincides with the end of the Journal.

&DAY DAY-BY-DAY PRESENTATION

Used as a Presentation Criterion to define the page layout and the data sorting mode.

To define an X-axis, this parameter must be followed by the '=' character and the number of characters corresponding to the curve step (its default value is one character).

&WEEK WEEK-BY-WEEK PRESENTATION

Used as a presentation criterion to define the page layout and the data sorting mode.

To define an X-axis, this parameter must be followed by the '=' character and the number of characters corresponding to the curve step (its default value is one character).

	PAGE	145
QUALITY ANALYSIS AND CONTROL		4
ACTI: JOURNAL STATISTICS UTILITY		1
ACTI: COMMAND LANGUAGE		2

&MON MONTH-BY-MONTH PRESENTATION

Used as a presentation criterion to define the page layout and the data sorting mode.
To define an X-axis, this parameter must be followed by the '=' character and the number of characters corresponding to the curve step (its default value is one character).

&YEAR YEAR-BY-YEAR PRESENTATION

Used as a presentation criterion to define the page layout and the data sorting mode.
To define an X-axis, this parameter must be followed by the '=' character and the number of characters corresponding to the curve step (its default value is one character).

&SESS PRESENTATION BY SESSION

Used as a presentation criterion to define the page layout and the data sorting mode.
The user cannot use it to select sessions (the '=' character is therefore unnecessary).

&CHAR PRINTING CURVE CHARACTER

May only be used to define the activity calculation mode relative to the curve-type graphs.
It must follow (within parentheses) the calculation defining a curve.

&INTR NUMBER OF INPUT TRANSACTIONS

May only be used to define the activity calculation mode. Each Journal transaction is an input transaction.

&RETR NUMBER OF REAL TRANSACTIONS

May only be used to define the activity calculation mode.
A Journal transaction is effective, provided it is not modified by another transaction and it is not itself a deletion transaction. This concept is linked to the presentation criteria, i.e. a transaction which is modified once a day is effective every day with a day-by-day presentation; it is effective only once with another presentation.

```

-----
!  PARAMETER  !   AREa   !   PAGE   !           OUTput           !
!-----!-----!-----!-----!-----!
!           !           !           !           STA           !   GRA           !
!           !           !           !           !           !           !
!           !           !           !   LIN   COL   !   ABS   ORD   !
!           !           !           !-----!-----!
!           !           !           !           !           !
! &LIB       !   YES   !   YES   !   YES   !   YES   !
! &USER      !   YES   !   YES   !   YES   !   YES   !
! &ENTG      !   YES   !   YES   !   YES   !   YES   !
! &ENTD      !           !   YES   !   YES   !           !
! &LICO      !   YES   !   YES   !   YES   !   YES   !
! &ENT       !   YES   !   YES   !   YES   !   YES   !
! &INPT      !   YES   !   YES   !   YES   !   YES   !
! &D1=       !           !           !           !           !
! MMDDCCYY   !   YES   !           !   YES   !   YES   !
! &D2=       !           !           !           !           !
! MMDDCCYY   !   YES   !           !   YES   !   YES   !
! &S1=SESS   !   YES   !           !   YES   !   YES   !
! &S2=SESS   !   YES   !           !   YES   !   YES   !
! &DAY       !   YES   !   YES   !   YES   !   =   !
! &WEEK      !   YES   !   YES   !   YES   !   =   !
! &MON       !   YES   !   YES   !   YES   !   =   !
! &YEAR      !   YES   !   YES   !   YES   !   =   !
! &SESS      !           !   YES   !   YES   !           !
! &CHAR      !           !           !           !   CALCULATION!
! &INTR      !           !           !           !   CALCULATION!
! &RETR      !           !           !           !   CALCULATION!
-----

```

= : the parameter must be followed by the separator character '=' and the curve step;

CALCULATION : only used in the Activity Calculation Mode.

The following paragraphs present some of the restrictions concerning the way requests for Journal statistics may be formulated.

GRAPHS

Page layout:

Only one parameter corresponding to a period of time may be selected (&DAY, &WEEK, &MON, &YEAR).

Data sorting mode:

Only the parameters corresponding to a Presentation period (&DAY, &WEEK, &MON, &YEAR) or to a Selection period (&D1, &D2) may be selected.

Curves:

The '*' character is used to represent the intersection point of different curves. It is therefore not desirable to use this character as a printing character for a curve. Although the user may describe up to seven curves on the same graph, it might be difficult to read the graph because of the numerous intersection points.

STATISTICAL REPORTS

Page layout:

Parameters used at this level cannot be used again to define the Data Sorting Mode.

Data sorting mode:

A selection by date following several criteria only applies to the criterion entered just before the selection. It is not possible to indicate more than one interval of the same type for a selection.

TRANSACTION LISTS

Page layout:

In the absence of page layout criteria, the transactions are presented by:

- library,
- input date,
- session number,
- user code.

The following paragraphs list the error messages going with the translation of the request in current language.

ERROR MESSAGES: COMMENTS

UNIDENTIFIED LINE

The keyword identifying the line is invalid.

ABSENCE OF OUTPUT IDENTIFICATION

The line identifying the requested report is missing.

TOO MANY REQUESTS, THE FIRST TEN ARE PROCESSED

LINES-COLUMNS INVALID WITH LISTS

Lines, columns, abscissas and ordinates must not appear on a list request.

UNKNOWN KEYWORD

A keyword can only be used to specify the output report type.

INVALID OUTPUT IDENTIFICATION

UNKNOWN PARAMETER

INVALID USE OF THE PARAMETER

NO SELECTION ALLOWED FOR THIS PARAMETER

NO SELECTION ALLOWED ON THIS LINE

TOO MANY SELECTIONS - LIMITED TO THE MAXIMUM

STEP OF THE ABSCISSA NON-NUMERIC

END DATE PRECEDES STARTING DATE

FINAL SESSION PRECEDES STARTING SESSION

INVALID OR INCOMPLETE STRUCTURE OF THE REQUEST

Absence of lines or columns for a statistical report, or of abscissas or ordinates for a curve-type graph.

ONLY ONE ABSCISSA POSSIBLE

All the curves of the same graph must have the same abscissa.

TOO MANY COLUMNS (OR CURVES), 7 ARE PROCESSED

INVALID AGGREGATE OF TRANSACTIONS

The ordinate of a curve must be defined by a single calculation.

INVALID GRAPHIC LINE

The X-axis must be defined by a parameter corresponding to a period of time.

INVALID GRAPHIC LINE WITH PAGINATION

The period used to define the X-axis must be shorter than the one used for the page layout.

ABSENCE OF THE PRINTING CHARACTER OF THE CURVE

ONE TIME PERIOD LIMITATION FOR GRAPH PRESENTATION

The combination of several time periods is impossible for the graph page layout.

INVALID DATE

TOO MANY PRESENTATION PARAMETERS

Only 3 page layout criteria are taken into account.

PARAMETER ALSO USED AS PAGINATION

The same parameter cannot be used to define both the page layout and the data sorting mode.

QUALITY ANALYSIS AND CONTROL
ACTI: JOURNAL STATISTICS UTILITY
ACTI: USER INPUT

PAGE

150

4
1
3

4.1.3. ACTI: USER INPUT

ACTI: USER INPUT

Batch procedure authorization option: one '*' line with user code and password.

Specific input needed for this procedure is described in the OPTIONAL UTILITIES Reference Manual, in the chapter dedicated to this procedure.

QUALITY ANALYSIS AND CONTROL
ACTI: JOURNAL STATISTICS UTILITY
ACTI: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

PAGE

151

4
1
4

4.1.4. ACTI: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

ACTI: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

EXTRACTION: PTU630

.Permanent input files:

- Error message file
PAC7AE
- Journal Backup File
PAC7PJ

.Transaction file:

- Update transactions
PAC7MB

.Output file

- Transactions for selected reports
PAC7ST

.Output report:

- Batch-procedure authorization option
PAC7DD

- 0: OK
- 8: Unauthorized user
- 12: System error

PRINTING OF RESULTS: PTU640

.Permanent input file:

- Error Messages
PAC7AE

.Input file:

- Transactions for selected reports
PAC7ST

.Output report:

- Selected reports
PAC7IV

.Sort file(s):

Not assigned

4.1.5. ACTI: EXECUTION JCL

```
ECHO OFF
CLS
ECHO .
ECHO .
ECHO *****
ECHO *                ACTI PROCEDURE
ECHO *                =====
ECHO * Release (with \)                : %1
ECHO * Name of the Database            : %2
ECHO * Temporary file directory        : %3
ECHO * Volume of ASSIGN and BATCH directories : %4
ECHO * Volume of INPUT directory       : %5
ECHO * Volume of SAVE directory        : %6
ECHO *****
ECHO .
CALL %4:%1\BATCH\PROC\MSGPAUSE
ECHO .
REM *****
REM * VA Pac : JOURNAL STATISTICS
REM *****
REM * INPUT
REM * .BATCH PROCEDURE ACCESS AUTHORIZATION OPTION
REM *      '*' LINE WITH USER CODE AND PASSWORD
REM * .ENTRIES SPECIFIC TO THE PROCEDURE
REM *      SEE THE REFERENCE MANUAL
REM *      "OPTIONAL UTILITIES"
REM *****
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN%\%2\PAC7AE
SET PAC7MB=%5:%1\INPUT%\%2\MBACTI
SET PAC7PJ=%6:%1\SAVE%\%2\PJ
SET PAC7ST=%3\ST
SET PAC7DD=%3\ACTIDD.630
ECHO Execution: PTU630
PTU630
IF ERRORLEVEL 1 GOTO ERR630
IF NOT ERRORLEVEL 0 GOTO ERR630
REM *****
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN%\%2\PAC7AE
SET PAC7ST=%3\ST
SET PAC7IV=%3\ACTIIV.640
ECHO Execution: PTU640
PTU640
IF ERRORLEVEL 1 GOTO ERR640
IF NOT ERRORLEVEL 0 GOTO ERR640
REM *****
ECHO End of procedure
ECHO .
ECHO Deletion of the temporary files
DEL %3\ST
GOTO END
REM *****
:ERR630
ECHO Error in executing PTU630
IF ERRORLEVEL 13 GOTO ERR
IF ERRORLEVEL 12 ECHO Error 12: System error
IF ERRORLEVEL 9 GOTO ERR
IF ERRORLEVEL 8 ECHO Error 8: Error on * input line
GOTO ERR
:ERR640
```


QUALITY ANALYSIS AND CONTROL
ACTI: JOURNAL STATISTICS UTILITY
ACTI: EXECUTION JCL

4
1
5

ECHO Error in executing PTU640
:ERR
PAUSE
:END
ECHO ON

QUALITY ANALYSIS AND CONTROL	PAGE	154
PQC-: PACBENCH QUALITY CONTROL		4
PQC: INTRODUCTION		2
		1

4.2. PQC-: PACBENCH QUALITY CONTROL

4.2.1. PQC: INTRODUCTION

PQC: INTRODUCTION

The Pacbench Quality Control (PQC) facility is optional, and its use depends on the corresponding purchase agreement.

The Pacbench Quality Control facility is divided into two components:

- The Analysis component, to evaluate the quality of applications in use. This is based either on standard rules or on rules customized by the user.
- The Quality rule extraction component, customized by the user.

Two purchase options are therefore available:

- A basic option providing standard rules for quality control;
- A quality rule CUSTOMIZATION option.

The components supplied on the installation tape are:

- For both purchase options:
 - . A Batch Quality Analysis procedure (PQCA);
 - . A set of 'compiled' standard quality rules, in the form of a sequential file (see the Environment & Installation manual).
- For the CUSTOMIZATION option:
 - . A batch procedure for the extraction and 'compilation' of the customized rules (PQCE);
 - . A data element dictionary and the user entity needed for the customization of the rules, in the form of Batch transactions that the user enters in his/her own dictionary via a Batch update (UPDT). (See the Environment & Installation manual.)

	PAGE	155
QUALITY ANALYSIS AND CONTROL		4
PQC- : PACBENCH QUALITY CONTROL		2
PQCA: QUALITY ANALYSIS		2

4.2.2. PQCA: QUALITY ANALYSIS

4.2.2.1. PQCA: INTRODUCTION

PQCA: PACBENCH QUALITY CONTROL - ANALYSIS

PQCA: INTRODUCTION

The PQCA procedure carries out an analysis of the quality of the applications, according to either standard rules or user-defined rules.

CHARACTERISTICS

The procedure invokes a unique program (PACQ), which serves as a base for links to the various programs used by the procedure.

Its operation is identical to that of the standard GPRT generation-print procedure.

All the programs called during the procedure are therefore considered to be sub-programs of PACQ, with which they communicate via a Communication Area and special return codes.

The procedure is split up into 'sub-chains', identified by a 1-position code:

- D for Dictionary
- E for Dialogue Screens (OSD)
- G PACBENCH/CS Screens (OSC)
- P for Batch Language Programs (BSD)

After two general programs (PACA10 and PACA20), common to all the chains, have been executed, the sub-chains are activated, according to the generation-print requests, in the following order:

- Screens
- Programs
- Dictionary

Each sub-chain performs an extraction (followed by a printing for GCP or GCO commands).

Once these sub-chains have been activated for the extraction of the entities to be analyzed, the PTUQ20 program performs the analysis according to the rules that it has been assigned and to the analysis parameters.

QUALITY ANALYSIS AND CONTROL	PAGE	156
PQC- : PACBENCH QUALITY CONTROL		4
PQCA: QUALITY ANALYSIS		2
		2

Results are printed by the PTUQ24, PTUQ25 and PTUQ30 programs.

The processing of the generated flow in the case of generation requests is identical to that of the GPRT procedure.

EXECUTION CONDITIONS

None. The files can remain available for on-line use.

USER INPUT

Please refer to the PQC Reference Manual.

OUTPUT REPORT

The user can choose between two types of reports:

- . A global report showing the general results;
- . A detailed report including:
 - Results by entity
 - Results by entity type.

The information contained in this report may also be gathered in files that will be processed by user programs. These files are:

- PACQMK for results by entity,
- PACQMJ for results by entity type.

These files are described in the PQC Reference Manual.

The procedure also prints the descriptions of the Quality-Controlled occurrences and an execution report.

PROCESSING OF THE GENERATED FLOW

This processing is identical to that of the GPRT procedure (See the corresponding chapter in this manual).

4.2.3. PQCA: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

PQCA: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

QUALITY ANALYSIS: PACQ

The general characteristics of this step are described in the previous sub-chapter.

.Permanent input files:

- Data file
PAC7AR
- Index file
PAC7AN
- Printing command file
PAC7AG
- PEI environment file ('Batch')
PAC7AB
- PEI environment file ('on-line')
PAC7AC
- Error-message file
PAC7AE
- User parameters
PAC7AP
- QUALITY RULES file
PACQMF
- Batch-language generation skeleton
PAC7SC
- Dialog generation skeleton
PAC7SG
- Map skeleton
PAC7SS

.Transaction files:

- Entities to be analyzed (input)
PAC7ME
- Selection parameters (input)
PACQMC

.Output reports:

- PACQ execution report
PAC7IA
- VisualAge Pacbase documentation
PAC7ID
- Selection-parameter check
PACQIB
- Results by entity type
PACQIE
- Results by entity
PACQIF
- List of VA Pac identifiers which exceed the limits of the quality identifiers
PACQIG
- Generation report (PEI)
PAC7IH

.Output generated flow, made of the following output:

- DBD generated-program file
PAC7GB

QUALITY ANALYSIS AND CONTROL

PQC-: PACBENCH QUALITY CONTROL

4

PQCA: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

2

3

-OLSD generated-program file
PAC7GE
-C/S-OLSD generated-program file
PAC7GG
-Batch-language generated-program file
PAC7GP
-PDM generated-program file
PAC7GV
in the temporary files directory)

Other files mentioned in the procedure are temporary files used in the chains (see details in the flowcharts).

.Sort file(s):
Not assigned

QUALITY ANALYSIS AND CONTROL
PQC-: PACBENCH QUALITY CONTROL
PQCA: EXECUTION JCL

4
2
4

4.2.4. PQCA: EXECUTION JCL

```

ECHO OFF
CLS
ECHO .
ECHO .
ECHO *****
ECHO *                PQCA PROCEDURE
ECHO *                =====
ECHO * Release (with \)                : %1
ECHO * Name of the Database            : %2
ECHO * Temporary file directory        : %3
ECHO * Volume of ASSIGN and BATCH directories : %4
ECHO * Volume of INPUT directory       : %5
ECHO *****
ECHO .
CALL %4:%1\BATCH\PROC\MSGPAUSE
ECHO .
REM *****
REM * VA Pac : QUALITY CONTROL ANALYSIS
REM *****
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN\%2\PAC7AB
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN\%2\PAC7AC
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN\%2\PAC7AE
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN\%2\PAC7AG
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN\%2\PAC7AN
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN\%2\PAC7AR
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN\%2\PAC7AP
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN\%2\SQUEL
SET PAC7ME=%5:%1\INPUT\%2\MBPQCA
SET PACQMC=%5:%1\INPUT\%2\MCPQCA
SET PACQMF=%5:%1\INPUT\%2\MBRULE.PQC
SET PAC7IA=%3\PQCA.IA
SET PAC7ID=%3\PQCA.ID
SET PAC7IH=%3\PQCA.IH
SET PACQIB=%3\PQCA.IB
SET PACQIE=%3\PQCA.IE
SET PACQIF=%3\PQCA.IF
SET PACQIG=%3\PQCA.IG
SET PACQMJ=%3\WMJ
SET PACQMK=%3\WMK
SET PACQMM=%3\WMM
SET PACQMN=%3\WMN
SET PACQMO=%3\WMO
SET PACQMZ=%3\WMZ
SET PAC7EE=%3\WEE
SET PAC7EG=%3\WEG
SET PAC7EP=%3\WEP
SET PAC7EV=%3\WEV
SET PAC7GB=%3\PQCA.GB
SET PAC7GE=%3\PQCA.GE
SET PAC7GG=%3\PQCA.GG
SET PAC7GP=%3\PQCA.GP
SET PAC7GV=%3\PQCA.GV
SET PAC7JG=%3\WJG
SET PAC7KD=%3\WKD
SET PAC7KE=%3\WKE
SET PAC7KF=%3\WKF
SET PAC7KG=%3\WKG
SET PAC7KP=%3\WKP
SET PAC7KS=%3\WKS
SET PAC7KU=%3\WKU
SET PAC7KV=%3\WKV

```

QUALITY ANALYSIS AND CONTROL
PQC-: PACBENCH QUALITY CONTROL
PQCA: EXECUTION JCL

4
2
4

```
SET PAC7MG=%3\WMG
SET PAC7W1=%3\W1
SET PAC7W2=%3\W2
SET PAC7W3=%3\W3
SET PAC7W4=%3\W4
ECHO Execution: PACQ
PACQ
REM *****
ECHO End of procedure
ECHO .
ECHO Deletion of the temporary files
DEL %3\W*.
REM *****
ECHO ON
```


QUALITY ANALYSIS AND CONTROL	PAGE	161
PQC- : PACBENCH QUALITY CONTROL		4
PQCE: EXTRACTION OF USER-DEFINED QUALITY RULES		2
		5

4.2.5. PQCE: EXTRACTION OF USER-DEFINED QUALITY RULES

4.2.5.1. PQCE: INTRODUCTION

PQCE: EXTRACTION OF USER-DEFINED QUALITY RULES

PQCE: INTRODUCTION

The PQCE procedure performs the extraction of quality rules created by the user in his/her database via the user entity supplied with the CUSTOMIZATION option of the Pacbench Quality Control Facility.

It extracts the user entity occurrences that make up the customized quality rule dictionary, checks the information, and builds a file with the 'compiled' quality rules required by the Analysis of application quality (PQCA).

For further details, see the Pacbench Quality Control Reference Manual.

EXECUTION CONDITIONS

None. The files can remain available for on-line use.

Batch-procedure access authorization option:
. Level 2 is required.

QUALITY ANALYSIS AND CONTROL
 PQC-: PACBENCH QUALITY CONTROL
 PQCE: USER INPUT

4
 2
 6

4.2.6. PQCE: USER INPUT

PQCE: USER INPUT

The user input of the PQCE procedure is similar to that of the EXUE extractor (PACX procedure).

One '*' line per library to be consulted for extraction:

```
-----
!POS.!LEN.! VALUE ! MEANING !
!-----!
! 2 ! 1 ! * ! Line code !
! 3 ! 8 !uuuuuuuu! User code !
! 11 ! 8 !pppppppp! User password !
! 19 ! 3 ! bbb ! Library code !
! 22 ! 4 ! nnnn ! Session number (Blank=current session)!
! 26 ! 1 ! T ! Session status if Tests session !
! 28 ! 1 ! l ! Language code (F=French, A=English) !
! 29 ! 4 ! EXUE ! Extractor code !
!-----!
```

For further details, see Chapter 'PACX: EXTRACTION FROM VA PAC DATABASE' in this manual.

One command line:

```
-----
!Pos.!Len.! Value ! Meaning !
!-----!
! 2 ! 4 ! WLEX ! Line code !
! 6 ! 1 ! $ ! Identifier of UEOs extraction !
! 7 ! 1 ! ! Library selection code: !
! ! ! U ! Selected library !
! ! ! C ! Selected library + higher level lib. !
! 8 ! 2 ! 5Q ! Type code of user entity dedicated to !
! ! ! ! Quality Control !
!-----!
```

RESULT

The output of the PQCE procedure is a file containing the 'compiled' customized quality rules, which can be processed by the PQCA procedure.

PRINTED OUTPUT

This procedure prints:

1. An occurrence-extraction report
2. A check report on the validity and usage of quality indicators
3. Descriptive reports on quality rules:
 - List of quality factors and criteria
 - Definition and description of each indicator/metric
 - Quality Control Dictionary.

4.2.7. PQCE: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

PQCE: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

EXTRACTION: PACX

This step extracts transactions according to user input.

.Permanent input files:

- Data file
PAC7AR
- Index file
PAC7AN
- Error-message file
PAC7AE
- Archived transactions
PAC7PJ

.Input transaction file:

- User input
PAC7MB (MBPACX file in INPUT directory)

.Work files:

- User input
PAC7BM
- EXPU work file
PAC7MM
- EXPJ work file
PAC7MJ
- RMEN work file
PAC7TE
- RMEN work file
PAC7RE
- RMEN work file
PAC7RM

- Extracted transactions
PAC7WD
- Multi-layered Extractor work file
SYSEXT

QUALITY ANALYSIS AND CONTROL
PQC-: PACBENCH QUALITY CONTROL
PQCE: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

4
2
7

.Output files:

-Extracted transactions for UPDT
PAC7MV (PACX.MV in the Database TMP directory)
-Extracted transactions for REOR (EXPU)
PAC7MR (PACX.MR in the Database TMP directory)

-Extracted transactions for UPDP
PAC7GY (PACX.GY in the Database TMP directory)
-Extracted transactions for CPSN
PAC7TD (PACX.TD in the Database TMP directory)
-Extracted transactions for EXUE
PAC7UE (PACX.UE in the Database TMP directory)

.Output reports:

-General printout of the program stream
PAC7IA
-List of errors on input transactions
PAC7DD
-Summary reports on extractions

PAC7EE
PAC7EP
PAC7EQ
PAC7EZ

.Sort file(s):

Not assigned

0: No error
8: Serious error (detailed in PAC7DD)

COMPILATION OF QUALITY RULES: PTUQ10

This step creates the customized quality rule file that will be used by the PQCA analysis procedure.

.Permanent input file:

-Error messages
PAC7AE
-Data file
PAC7AR

QUALITY ANALYSIS AND CONTROL
PQC-: PACBENCH QUALITY CONTROL
PQCE: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

4
2
7

.Permanent output file:
- 'Compiled' Quality Rules
PACQMI

.Transaction files:
- User input
PAC7MB
- User entity occurrences
PACQMC

.Output file:
- Preparation for printing
PACQML

.Output report(s):
- Rule-validity report
PACQIC
- Batch-procedure authorization option
PAC7DD

.Sort file(s):
Not assigned

PRINTING OF QUALITY RULES: PTUQ15

.Permanent input file:
- Error message file
PAC7AE

.Input file:
- Preparation for printing
PACQML

.Output reports:
- List of quality factors and criteria,
and description by indicator
PACQII
- Dictionary of Quality rules
PACQIJ

.Sort file(s):
Not assigned

QUALITY ANALYSIS AND CONTROL
PQC-: PACBENCH QUALITY CONTROL
PQCE: EXECUTION JCL

4
2
8

4.2.8. PQCE: EXECUTION JCL

```

ECHO OFF
CLS
ECHO .
ECHO .
ECHO *****
ECHO *                PQCE PROCEDURE
ECHO *                =====
ECHO * Release (with \)                : %1
ECHO * Name of the Database            : %2
ECHO * Temporary file directory        : %3
ECHO * Volume of ASSIGN and BATCH directories : %4
ECHO * Volume of INPUT directory       : %5
ECHO *****
ECHO .
CALL %4:%1\BATCH\PROC\MSGPAUSE
ECHO .
REM *****
REM * VA Pac: QUALITY CONTROL - EXTRACTION
REM *****
REM * INPUT TRANSACTION FORMAT:
REM * .. ONE '*' LINE PER USER AND LIBRARY
REM * .. ONE COMMAND LINE PER ENTITY TO BE EXTRACTED
REM *   COL 2-6 : 'WLEX$'
REM *   COL 7   : LIBRARY SELECTION CODE
REM *           'U' ONLY SELECTED LIBRARY
REM *           'C' SELECTED LIBRARY AND HIGHER LEVEL LIB.
REM *   COL 8-9 : USER ENTITY TYPE (2 CHARACTERS)
REM *****
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN%\%2\PAC7AE
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN%\%2\PAC7AN
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN%\%2\PAC7AR
SET PAC7MB=%5:%1\INPUT%\%2\MBPQCE
SET PAC7BM=%3\WBM
SET PAC7WD=%3\WWD
SET PAC7MM=%3\WMM
SET PAC7UE=%3\UE
SET PAC7GY=NULL
SET PAC7TD=%3\PQCE.TD
SET PAC7IA=%3\PQCE.IA
SET PAC7DD=%3\PQCE.DD
SET PAC7EE=%3\PQCE.EE
SET PAC7EZ=%3\PQCE.EZ
SET PAC7EP=%3\PQCE.EP
SET PAC7EQ=%3\PQCE.EQ
SET SYSEXT=%3\WSY
SET PAC7PJ=NULL
SET PAC7MV=NULL
SET PAC7TE=NULL
SET PAC7RM=NULL
SET PAC7RE=NULL
SET PAC7MR=NULL
SET PAC7MJ=NULL
ECHO Execution : PACX
PACX
IF ERRORLEVEL 1 GOTO ERRPACX
IF NOT ERRORLEVEL 0 GOTO ERRPACX
REM *****
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN%\%2\PAC7AE
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN%\%2\PAC7AR
SET PAC7MB=%5:%1\INPUT%\%2\MBPQCE
SET PACQMI=%5:%1\INPUT%\%2\MBRULE.PQC

```

QUALITY ANALYSIS AND CONTROL
PQC-: PACBENCH QUALITY CONTROL
PQCE: EXECUTION JCL

4
2
8

```
SET PACQMC=%3\UE
SET PACQML=%3\ML
SET PACQIC=%3\PQCEIC.Q10
SET PAC7DD=%3\PQCEDD.Q10
ECHO Execution: PTUQ10
PTUQ10
IF ERRORLEVEL 1 GOTO ERRQ10
IF NOT ERRORLEVEL 0 GOTO ERRQ10
REM *****
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN\%2\PAC7AE
SET PACQML=%3\ML
SET PACQII=%3\PQCEII.Q15
SET PACQIJ=%3\PQCEIJ.Q15
ECHO Execution: PTUQ15
PTUQ15
IF ERRORLEVEL 1 GOTO ERRQ15
IF NOT ERRORLEVEL 0 GOTO ERRQ15
REM *****
ECHO End of procedure
ECHO .
ECHO Deletion of the temporary files
DEL %3\MV
DEL %3\ML
DEL %3\W*.*
GOTO END
REM *****
:ERRPACX
ECHO Error in executing PACX
GOTO ERR
:ERRQ10
ECHO Error in executing PTUQ10
GOTO ERR
:ERRQ15
ECHO Error in executing PTUQ15
:ERR
PAUSE
:END
ECHO ON
```

QUALITY ANALYSIS AND CONTROL
PQC-: PACBENCH QUALITY CONTROL
PQCE: EXECUTION JCL

PAGE

168

4
2
8

VISUALAGE PACBASE - OPERATIONS MANUAL
BATCH PROCEDURES: USER'S GUIDE
METHODOLOGY INTEGRITY CHECK

PAGE 169

5

5. METHODOLOGY INTEGRITY CHECK

METHODOLOGY INTEGRITY CHECK	PAGE	170
ADM: SSADM PACDESIGN METHODOLOGY		5
SADM: INTRODUCTION		1
		1

5.1. ADM: SSADM PACDESIGN METHODOLOGY

5.1.1. SADM: INTRODUCTION

SADM: INTRODUCTION

This procedure is supplied for users of the WorkStation and the SSADM PACDESIGN application Design Methodology.

It checks the validity and the consistency of the entities that have been uploaded by the user from his/her workstation to the specifications database.

NOTE:

The SSADM methodology and the features of the SADM procedure are available only in English.

For further information, refer to the PACDESIGN Reference Manual.

EXECUTION CONDITIONS

None.

5.1.2. SADM: USER INPUT

SADM: USER INPUT

USER INPUT

One '*' line for library access:

```
-----  
!POS.!LEN.! VALUE ! MEANING !  
!-----!  
! 2 ! 1 ! * ! LINE CODE !  
! 3 ! 8 !uuuuuuuu! USER CODE !  
! 11 ! 8 !pppppppp! USER PASSWORD !  
! 19 ! 3 ! bbb ! LIBRARY CODE !  
! 22 ! 4 ! nnnn ! SESSION NUMBER (BLANK=CURRENT SESSION)!  
! 26 ! 1 ! T ! SESSION VERSION IF TEST SESSION !  
! 37 ! 25 !.....! RESERVED IMS: REQUEST IDENTIFIER !  
! ! ! ! (cf. IMS BATCH PAF) !  
-----
```

Print request lines:

```
-----  
!POS.!LEN.! VALUE ! MEANING !  
!-----!  
! 2 ! 1 ! 'T' ! LINE CODE !  
! 3 ! 1 ! ! CODE FOR REPORT TO BE PRINTED !  
! ! ! 'V' ! VALIDATION OF SSADM ENTITIES !  
! ! ! '1' ! CROSS-BOUNDARIES DATA FLOWS WITHIN !  
! ! ! ! A DFD !  
! ! ! '2' ! OPERATIONAL MASTERS WITHIN A DSD !  
! ! ! '3' ! ALL ENTITIES WITH THEIR ATTRIBUTES !  
! 4 ! 6 ! eeeeeee ! ENTITY CODE !  
! ! ! ! (required for '1' or '2') !  
-----
```

PRINTED OUTPUT

This procedure prints the following, based on print requests:

- . A validation of SSADM entities report
- . List of cross-boundaries data flows within a DFD
- . List of operational masters within a DSD
- . List of all entities with their attributes.

METHODOLOGY INTEGRITY CHECK
ADM: SSADM PACDESIGN METHODOLOGY
SADM: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

PAGE

172

5
1
3

5.1.3. SADM: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

SADM: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

SSADM-ENTITY CONSISTENCY CHECK: PADM10

.Permanent input files:

- Data file
PAC7AR
- Index file
PAC7AN
- Error-message file
PAC7AE

.Transaction file:

- User input
PAC7MB

.Work file(s):

- Standard PAF KSDS file
SYSPAF

.Output report:

- List of checked SSADM entities
PAC7EJ

5.1.4. SADM: EXECUTION JCL

```
ECHO OFF
CLS
ECHO .
ECHO .
ECHO *****
ECHO *                SADM PROCEDURE
ECHO *                =====
ECHO * Release (with \)                : %1
ECHO * Name of the Database            : %2
ECHO * Temporary file directory        : %3
ECHO * Volume of ASSIGN and BATCH directories : %4
ECHO * Volume of INPUT directory       : %5
ECHO *****
ECHO .
CALL %4:%1\BATCH\PROC\MSGPAUSE
ECHO .
REM *****
REM * VA Pac : VALIDATION OF PACDESIGN ENTITIES - SSADM
REM *****
REM * INPUT
REM * . A USER IDENTIFICATION LINE
REM * COL 2      : '*' LINE CODE
REM * COL 3-10   : USER CODE
REM * COL 11-18  : USER PASSWORD
REM * COL 19-21  : LIBRARY CODE
REM * COL 22-25  : SESSION NUMBER
REM * COL 26     : SESSION VERSION IF TEST SESSION
REM *
REM * . ONE LINE PER TYPE OF PRINTING
REM * COL 2      : 'T' LINE CODE
REM * COL 3      : CODE OF THE REPORT TO BE PRINTED
REM *           'V' VALIDATION OF SSADM ENTITIES
REM *           '1' CROSS-BOUNDARIES DATAFLOWS WITHIN A DFD
REM *           '2' OPERATIONAL MASTERS WITHIN A DSD
REM *           '3' ALL ENTITIES WITH THEIR ATTRIBUTES
REM * COL 4-9    : ENTITY CODE (IF REPORT CODE '1' OR '2')
REM *****
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN%\%2\PAC7AE
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN%\%2\PAC7AN
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN%\%2\PAC7AR
SET PAC7MB=%5:%1\INPUT%\%2\MBSADM
SET SYSPAF=%3\SYSPAF
SET PAC7EJ=%3\SADMEJ.M10
ECHO Execution: PADM10
PADM10
IF ERRORLEVEL 1 GOTO ERRM10
IF NOT ERRORLEVEL 0 GOTO ERRM10
REM *****
ECHO End of procedure
ECHO .
ECHO Deletion of the PAF work file
DEL %3\SYSPAF.*
GOTO END
REM *****
:ERRM10
ECHO Error in executing PADM10
PAUSE
:END
ECHO ON
```

5.2. YSM: WORKSTATION / YSM METHODOLOGY

5.2.1. YSMC: INTRODUCTION

YSMC: INTRODUCTION

This procedure is supplied for users of the WorkStation and the YSM Pacdesign application Methodology.

- . It checks the validity and the integrity of the entities uploaded from the WorkStation to the Host Specifications Dictionary by the user.
- . It checks the consistency between a Data flow Diagram and its parent diagram.
- . It establishes different hierarchical lists of certain entities of the Database.

NOTE: The YSM Methodology and the procedure functionalities exist only in English.

For complete details, refer to the Pacdesign Reference Manual YSM Methodology.

EXECUTION CONDITIONS

None.

5.2.2. YSMC: USER INPUT

YSMC: USER INPUT

USER INPUT

One '*'-line for library access (required):

! POS.!	! LEN.!	! VALUE	! MEANING	!
! 2	! 1	! '*'	! Line code	!
! 3	! 8	! uuuuuuuu	! User code	!
! 11	! 8	! pppppppp	! User password	!
! 19	! 3	! bbb	! Code of the selected library	!
! 22	! 4	! nnnn	! Session number (space = current)	!
! 26	! 1	! T	! Session status if Test session	!
! 37	! 25	!	! Only for IMS : Request identifier	!
!	!	!	! (cf. PAF batch IMS)	!

Entity validation request line (optional):

! POS.!	! LEN.!	! VALUE	! MEANING	!
! 2	! 1	! 'T'	! Line code	!
! 3	! 1	!	! Code of report to be printed	!
!	!	! 'W'	! 'Validation of YSM entities'	!

PRC entity control request lines (optional):

! POS.!	! LEN.!	! VALUE	! MEANING	!
! 2	! 1	! 'T'	! Line code	!
! 3	! 1	!	! Code of report to be printed	!
!	!	! 'Y'	! 'Inter process consistency checking'	!
! 4	! 6	! eeeee	! Entity code (PRC)	!

METHODOLOGY INTEGRITY CHECK
 YSM: WORKSTATION / YSM METHODOLOGY
 YSMC: USER INPUT

5
 2
 2

Printing-request lines (optional):

```

-----
! POS.! LEN.! VALUE ! MEANING !
!-----+-----+-----+-----+-----!
! 2 ! 1 ! 'T' ! Line code !
! 3 ! 1 ! ! ! Code of report to be printed !
! ! ! '0' ! 'List of Relationships' !
! ! ! '4' ! 'Process Decomposition list (CTX)' !
! ! ! '5' ! 'Process Decomposition list (DFD)' !
! ! ! '6' ! 'Datastore Decomposition list' !
! ! ! '7' ! 'Event flow Decomposition list' !
! ! ! '8' ! 'Group Data flow Decomposition list' !
! ! ! '9' ! 'Multiple Data flow Decomposition !
! ! ! ! list' !
! 4 ! 6 ! eeeee ! Entity code (REL/CTX/PRC/DST/EFL/ !
! ! ! ! DFL) !
-----

```

PRINTED REPORT

This procedure prints:

- . A 'Validation of YSM entities' report.
- . An 'Inter-process consistency check' report.
- . The reports:
 - . 'List of relationships'.
 - . 'Process decomposition list (CTX)'.
 - . 'Process decomposition list (DFD)'.
 - . 'Data store decomposition list'.
 - . 'Event flow decomposition list'.
 - . 'Group Data flow Decomposition list'.
 - . 'Multiple Data flow Decomposition list'.

METHODOLOGY INTEGRITY CHECK
YSM: WORKSTATION / YSM METHODOLOGY
YSMC: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

PAGE

177

5
2
3

5.2.3. YSMC: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

YSMC: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

YSM METHOD INTEGRITY CHECKING: PYSMCC

.Permanent input files:
-Data file
PAC7AR
-Index file
PAC7AN
-Error-message file
PAC7AE

.Transaction file:
-User input
PAC7MB

.Work file(s):
-PAF standard KSDS file
SYSPAF

.Output reports:
-Integrity checking lists
PAC7EJ
-Validation reports
PAC7EI

INTER-PROCESS CONSISTENCY: PYSMC3

.Permanent input files:
-Data file
PAC7AR
-Index file
PAC7AN
-Error-message file
PAC7AE

.Transaction file:
-User input
PAC7MB

.Work file(s):
-PAF standard KSDS file
SYSPAF

.Output report:
-Integrity-check lists
PAC7EJ

LIST OF RELATIONSHIPS AND REPORTS: PYSMC2

.Permanent input files:
-Data file
PAC7AR
-Index file
PAC7AN

METHODOLOGY INTEGRITY CHECK

YSM: WORKSTATION / YSM METHODOLOGY

YSMC: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

5

2

3

-Error messages
PAC7AE

.Transaction file:

-User input
PAC7MB

.Work file(s):

-PAF standard KSDS file
SYSPAF

.Output report:

-Integrity-check lists
PAC7EJ

5.2.4. YSMC: EXECUTION JCL

```
ECHO OFF
CLS
ECHO .
ECHO .
ECHO *****
ECHO *                YSMC PROCEDURE
ECHO *                =====
ECHO * Release (with \)                : %1
ECHO * Name of the Database            : %2
ECHO * Temporary file directory        : %3
ECHO * Volume of ASSIGN and BATCH directories : %4
ECHO * Volume of INPUT directory       : %5
ECHO *****
ECHO .
CALL %4:%1\BATCH\PROC\MSGPAUSE
ECHO .
REM *****
REM * VA Pac : PACDESIGN YSM INTEGRITY CHECKING
REM *****
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN%\%2\PAC7AE
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN%\%2\PAC7AN
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN%\%2\PAC7AR
SET PAC7MB=%5:%1\INPUT%\%2\MBYSMC
SET SYSPAF=%3\SYSPAF
SET PAC7EI=%3\YSMCEI.MCC
SET PAC7EJ=%3\YSMCEJ.MCC
ECHO Execution: PYSMCC
PYSMCC
IF ERRORLEVEL 1 GOTO ERRMCC
IF NOT ERRORLEVEL 0 GOTO ERRMCC
REM *****
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN%\%2\PAC7AE
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN%\%2\PAC7AN
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN%\%2\PAC7AR
SET PAC7MB=%5:%1\INPUT%\%2\MBYSMC
SET SYSPAF=%3\SYSPAF
SET PAC7EJ=%3\YSMCEJ.MC3
ECHO Execution: PYSMC3
PYSMC3
IF ERRORLEVEL 1 GOTO ERRMC3
IF NOT ERRORLEVEL 0 GOTO ERRMC3
REM *****
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN%\%2\PAC7AE
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN%\%2\PAC7AN
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN%\%2\PAC7AR
SET PAC7MB=%5:%1\INPUT%\%2\MBYSMC
SET SYSPAF=%3\SYSPAF
SET PAC7EJ=%3\YSMCEJ.MC2
ECHO Execution: PYSMC2
PYSMC2
IF ERRORLEVEL 1 GOTO ERRMC2
IF NOT ERRORLEVEL 0 GOTO ERRMC2
REM *****
ECHO End of procedure
ECHO .
ECHO Deletion of working PAF file
DEL %3\SYSPAF.*
GOTO END
REM *****
```

METHODOLOGY INTEGRITY CHECK
YSM: WORKSTATION / YSM METHODOLOGY
YSMC: EXECUTION JCL

PAGE

180

5
2
4

:ERRMCC
ECHO Error in executing PYSMCC
GOTO ERR
:ERRMC3
ECHO Error in executing PYSMC3
GOTO ERR
:ERRMC2
ECHO Error in executing PYSMC2
:ERR
PAUSE
:END
ECHO ON

VISUALAGE PACBASE - OPERATIONS MANUAL
BATCH PROCEDURES: USER'S GUIDE
PACTABLES

PAGE 181

6

6. PACTABLES

	PAGE	182
PACTABLES		6
GETD-GETA-GET1-GET2: DESCRIPTION GENERATOR		1
GETD - GETA: INTRODUCTION		1

6.1. GETD-GETA-GET1-GET2: DESCRIPTION GENERATOR

6.1.1. GETD - GETA: INTRODUCTION

GETD-GETA: INTRODUCTION

The TABLE DESCRIPTION GENERATOR is the interface between the Specifications Dictionary and Pactables. For further information, refer to Chapter 'GENERAL INTRODUCTION' Subchapter 'INTRODUCTION TO THE PACTABLES FACILITY' in the Pactables Reference Manual.

This interface is of interest only to users of the Pactables Facility.

This interface extracts the table descriptions necessary for Pactables from the VisualAge Pacbase Database.

This extraction is executed via either the GETA or GETD procedure according to the installation environment of the Pactables Facility:

- GETA if the Dictionary and Pactables are running under the same environment.
- GETD if the Dictionary and Pactables are running under different environments. In this case, GETD processes a table description file which is the image of the file containing the table descriptions used by the Pactables Facility. As a result, this file must be initialized before the first GETD run, by:
 - . either duplicating the description file of the Pactables Facility, if it exists,
 - . or executing the initialization procedure (GETI) described in this chapter.

GETA or GETD provide an interface file which is used as input to the GETT procedure of the Pactables Facility. For further details, refer to the Pactables Operations Manual.

EXECUTION CONDITIONS

None with regard to the specifications database, which is only read by this procedure.

Batch procedure authorization option:
.Level 2 is required.

ABNORMAL EXECUTION

If generation abends before the update of the table description file, the procedure can be restarted as it is once the error has been corrected.

If generation abends during the update of the table description file, this file must be restored before the procedure is restarted.

PACTABLES

GETD-GETA-GET1-GET2: DESCRIPTION GENERATOR
 GETD - GETA: USER INPUT

6
 1
 2

6.1.2. GETD - GETA: USER INPUT

GETD-GETA: USER INPUTUSER INPUT

A '*'-type line indicating the library which contains the table descriptions.

```
-----
!POS.!LEN.! VALUE  ! MEANING                                     !
!-----!-----!-----!-----!
!  2 !  1 !  '*'      ! Line code                                           !
!  3 !  8 ! !uuuuuuuu! User code                                           !
! 11 !  8 ! !pppppppp! User password                                       !
! 19 !  3 !  bbb      ! Library code                                           !
! 22 !  4 !  nnnn     ! Session number                                       !
! 26 !  1 !  t        ! Session status                                       !
!-----!-----!-----!-----!
```

One 'Z' line per generation or print request.

```
-----
!POS.!LEN.! VALUE  ! MEANING                                     !
!-----!-----!-----!-----!
!  2 !  1 !  'Z'      ! Line code                                           !
!  5 !  4 !          ! Request code:                                       !
!   !   !  'TGS '   ! Request for table descrip. generation !
!   !   !  'TDS '   ! Request for printing of table descr. !
!   !   !  'TLS '   ! Request for list of table descriptions!
!   !   !  'TAS '   ! Request for table deletion           !
!   !   !  'TMS '   ! Request for modification of frozen   !
!   !   !          ! table characteristics                   !
!   !   !  'TGC '   ! Request for comments generation      !
!-----!-----!-----!-----!
!  9 !  6 !  ssss     ! Segment code of table description to !
!   !   !          ! be extracted ('TGS ', 'TGC ')       !
!   !   !  tttttt ! Table code (other requests)         !
!-----!-----!-----!-----!
! 15 !  2 !  ' '      ! Not significant                                       !
!-----!-----!-----!-----!
! 17 !  8 ! !DDMMCCYY! Date from which the table description !
!   !   !          ! can be modified. (Optional)         !
!-----!-----!-----!-----!
```

PACTABLES

GETD-GETA-GET1-GET2: DESCRIPTION GENERATOR
 GETD - GETA: USER INPUT

6
 1
 2

```

-----
!POS.!LEN.! VALUE ! MEANING !
!-----!
! 25 ! 8 !DDMMCCYY! Date of description historical account!
!   !   !         ! for a G-type table. Default: last   !
!   !   !         ! historical account.                   !
!   !   !*****! Table generation without hist. account!
!-----!
! 33 ! 1 !         ! Data Element format type:
!   !   ! ' '   ! Internal format
!   !   ! 'E'   ! Input format
!-----!
! 75 ! 6 ! tttttt ! Table number (if generating for a
!   !   !         ! table other than that of the Segment's!
!   !   !         ! Definition file in the database).
!-----

```

For further information on user input, please refer to the Pactables Reference Manual.

NOTE: Table keys cannot be modified: table generation requests applying to defined tables and involving such modifications are rejected.

RESULT OBTAINED

The output of the GETA procedure is a sequential file containing table descriptions, which will be used as input to the GETT procedure of the Pactables Function.

	PAGE	185
PACTABLES		6
GETD-GETA-GET1-GET2: DESCRIPTION GENERATOR		1
GETD - GETA: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS		3

6.1.3. GETD - GETA: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

GETD: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

EXTRACTION & UPDATE PREPARATION: PACT40

```
.Permanent input files:
-VisualAge Pacbase data file
  PAC7AR
-VisualAge Pacbase index file
  PAC7AN
-VisualAge Pacbase error-message file
  PAC7AE
-Table-description file
  PAC7TD

.Input transaction file:
-User requests
  PAC7MB

.Output report(s):
-Transaction summary
  PAC7ET
-Batch-procedure authorization option
  PAC7DD

.Output file:
-Descriptions update transactions higher or equal to 2.0
  PAC7MD

.Return code:
- 8: Unauthorized user
```

FORMATTING OF DESCRIPTIONS < R 2.0: PACT45

```
.Input file:
-Description-update transactions higher or equal to 2.0
  PAC7MD

.Output file
-Description-update transactions lower or equal to 1.2
  PAC7ND
```

PACTABLES

GETD-GETA-GET1-GET2: DESCRIPTION GENERATOR

6

GETD - GETA: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

1

3

UPDATE OF TABLE-DESCRIPTION FILE: PACT50

(GETD procedure only)

.Permanent input file:
-Table-description file
PAC7TD

.Input transaction files:
-User requests
PAC7MB
-Update transactions
PAC7MD

.Output report:
-Update review
PAC7ET

.Sort file(s):
Not assigned

PACTABLES

GETD-GETA-GET1-GET2: DESCRIPTION GENERATOR

GETD: EXECUTION JCL

6

1

4

6.1.4. GETD: EXECUTION JCL

```

ECHO OFF
CLS
ECHO .
ECHO .
ECHO *****
ECHO *                GETD PROCEDURE
ECHO *                =====
ECHO * Release (with \)                : %1
ECHO * Name of the Database            : %2
ECHO * Temporary file directory        : %3
ECHO * Volume of ASSIGN and BATCH directories : %4
ECHO * Volume of INPUT directory       : %5
ECHO *****
ECHO .
CALL %4:%1\BATCH\PROC\MSGPAUSE
ECHO .
REM *****
REM * VA Pac : TABLE DESCRIPTION GENERATOR
REM *****
REM * INPUT:
REM *
REM * ..ONE "*" LINE FOR THE LIBRARY FROM WHICH THE TABLE DESCR
REM *                TIONS WILL BE EXTRACTED.
REM * ..ONE 'Z' LINE PER GENERATION REQUEST
REM * COL 2      : 'Z' LINE CODE
REM * COL 5 A 8 : REQUEST CODE
REM * 'TGS ' REQUEST FOR TABLE DESCRIP. GENERATION
REM * 'TDS ' REQUEST FOR PRINTING OF TABLE DESCRIP.
REM * 'TLS ' REQUEST FOR LIST OF TABLE DESCRIPTIONS
REM * 'TAS ' REQUEST FOR DELETION OF A TABLE
REM * 'TMS ' REQUEST FOR MODIFICATION OF A FROZEN
REM *                TABLE CHARACTERISTICS
REM * 'TGC ' REQUEST FOR COMMENT GENERATION
REM * COL 9 A 12: SEGMENT CODE OF TABLE DESCRIPTION TO BE
REM *                EXTRACTED ('TGS ', 'TGC ')
REM * COL 9 A 14: TABLE CODE (OTHERS REQUESTS)
REM * COL 17 A 22: DATE FROM WHICH THE DESCRIPTION CAN BE
REM *                MODIFIED (DDMMYY)
REM * COL 23 A 28: DATE OF DESCRIP. (HISTORICAL) (DDMMYY)
REM * COL 29      : DATA ELEMENT FORMAT TYPE
REM * ' ' INTERNAL FORMAT
REM * 'E' INPUT FORMAT
REM *****
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN\%2\PAC7AE
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN\%2\PAC7AN
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN\%2\PAC7AR
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN\%2\PAC7TD
IF NOT EXIST %PAC7TD% GOTO ERRTD
SET PAC7MB=%5:%1\INPUT\%2\MBGETD
SET PAC7MD=%5:%1\INPUT\%2\MVGETD
SET PAC7ET=%3\GETDET.T40
SET PAC7DD=%3\GETDDD.T40
ECHO Execution: PACT40
PACT40
IF ERRORLEVEL 1 GOTO ERRT40
IF NOT ERRORLEVEL 0 GOTO ERRT40
REM *****
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN\%2\PAC7TD
SET PAC7MB=%5:%1\INPUT\%2\MBGETD

```

PACTABLES

GETD-GETA-GET1-GET2: DESCRIPTION GENERATOR
GETD: EXECUTION JCL

6
1
4

```
SET PAC7MD=%5:%1\INPUT\%2\MVGETD
SET PAC7ET=%3\GETDET.T50
ECHO Execution: PACT50
PACT50
IF ERRORLEVEL 1 GOTO ERR50
IF NOT ERRORLEVEL 0 GOTO ERR50
REM *****
ECHO End of procedure
GOTO END
REM *****
:ERRT40
ECHO Error in executing PACT40
IF ERRORLEVEL 9 GOTO ERR
IF ERRORLEVEL 8 ECHO Error 8: Error on * input line
GOTO ERR
:ERRT50
ECHO Error in executing PACT50
GOTO ERR
:ERRTD
ECHO The %PAC7TD% file does not exist,
ECHO use GETI procedure
:ERR
PAUSE
:END
ECHO ON
```

PACTABLES

GETD-GETA-GET1-GET2: DESCRIPTION GENERATOR

GETA: EXECUTION JCL

6

1

5

6.1.5. GETA: EXECUTION JCL

```

ECHO OFF
CLS
ECHO .
ECHO .
ECHO *****
ECHO *                GETA PROCEDURE
ECHO *                =====
ECHO * Release (with \)                : %1
ECHO * Name of the Database            : %2
ECHO * Temporary file directory        : %3
ECHO * Volume of ASSIGN and BATCH directories : %4
ECHO * Volume of INPUT directory       : %5
ECHO *****
ECHO .
CALL %4:%1\BATCH\PROC\MSGPAUSE
ECHO .
REM *****
REM * VA Pac : TABLE DESCRIPTION GENERATOR
REM *****
REM * INPUT:
REM *
REM * ..ONE "*" LINE FOR THE LIBRARY FROM WHICH THE TABLE DESCR
REM *                TIONS WILL BE EXTRACTED.
REM * ..ONE 'Z' LINE PER GENERATION REQUEST
REM * COL 2      : 'Z' LINE CODE
REM * COL 5 A 8 : REQUEST CODE
REM * 'TGS ' REQUEST FOR TABLE DESCRIP. GENERATION
REM * 'TDS ' REQUEST FOR PRINTING OF TABLE DESCRIP.
REM * 'TLS ' REQUEST FOR LIST OF TABLE DESCRIPTIONS
REM * 'TAS ' REQUEST FOR DELETION OF A TABLE
REM * 'TMS ' REQUEST FOR MODIFICATION OF A FROZEN
REM *                TABLE CHARACTERISTICS
REM * 'TGC ' REQUEST FOR COMMENT GENERATION
REM * COL 9 A 12: SEGMENT CODE OF TABLE DESCRIPTION TO BE
REM *                EXTRACTED ('TGS ', 'TGC ')
REM * COL 9 A 14: TABLE CODE (OTHERS REQUESTS)
REM * COL 17 A 22: DATE FROM WHICH THE DESCRIPTION CAN BE
REM *                MODIFIED (DDMMYY)
REM * COL 23 A 28: DATE OF DESCRIP. (HISTORICAL) (DDMMYY)
REM * COL 29      : DATA ELEMENT FORMAT TYPE
REM * ' ' INTERNAL FORMAT
REM * 'E' INPUT FORMAT
REM *****
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN\%2\PAC7AE
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN\%2\PAC7AN
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN\%2\PAC7AR
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN\%2\PAC7TD
IF NOT EXIST %PAC7TD% GOTO ERRTD
SET PAC7MB=%5:%1\INPUT\%2\MBGETA
SET PAC7MD=%5:%1\INPUT\%2\MVGETA
SET PAC7ET=%3\GETAET.T40
SET PAC7DD=%3\GETADD.T40
ECHO Execution: PACT40
PACT40
IF ERRORLEVEL 1 GOTO ERRT40
IF NOT ERRORLEVEL 0 GOTO ERRT40
REM *****
SET PAC7ND=%5:%1\INPUT\%2\NDGETA
SET PAC7MD=%5:%1\INPUT\%2\MVGETA

```

PACTABLES

GETD-GETA-GET1-GET2: DESCRIPTION GENERATOR
GETA: EXECUTION JCL

6
1
5

```
ECHO Execution: PACT45
PACT45
IF ERRORLEVEL 1 GOTO ERRT45
IF NOT ERRORLEVEL 0 GOTO ERRT45
REM *****
ECHO End of procedure
GOTO END
REM *****
:ERRT40
ECHO Error in executing PACT40
IF ERRORLEVEL 9 GOTO ERR
IF ERRORLEVEL 8 ECHO Error 8: Error on * input line
GOTO ERR
:ERRT45
ECHO Error in executing PACT45
GOTO ERR
:ERRTD
ECHO The %PAC7TD% file does not exist,
ECHO use GETI procedure
:ERR
PAUSE
:END
ECHO ON
```

	PAGE	191
PACTABLES		6
GETD-GETA-GET1-GET2: DESCRIPTION GENERATOR		1
GET2 - GET1: INTRODUCTION		6

6.1.6. GET2 - GET1: INTRODUCTION

GET2-GET1: INTRODUCTION

GET1 and GET2 replace the GETA and GETD procedures for the generation of table-descriptions when the Pactables and VisualAge Pacbase releases are different (Pactables release 1.2 used with VisualAge Pacbase release 2.0 or higher). GET1 is the equivalent of GETA, while GET2 is the equivalent of GETD.

Use of these procedures is subject to licensed use of the Pactables Facility.

The purpose of GET1 and GET2 is to extract from the Database the table descriptions that are required for the operation of the Pactables Facility.

This extraction is performed either by GET1 or GET2, depending on the installation environment of the Pactables Facility, i.e.:

- GET1 when both the VisualAge Pacbase Repository and the Pactables Facility are in the same environment,
- GET2 if the VisualAge Pacbase Repository and the Pactables Facility are in different environments. In this case, the procedure operates with a table-description file which is an image of the description file used by the Pactables Facility.

Therefore, before running this procedure for the first time, the Table-Description file must be initialized in one of the following ways:

- . Either by copying the Pactables' Table-Description file if it exists,
- . Or by running the GET0 initialization procedure (equivalent of GETI).

GET1 and GET2 produce an 'interface' file which must then be used as input to the GETT procedure of the Pactables Function. (See the Pactables Operations Manual for further information.)

EXECUTION CONDITIONS

None as far as the Specifications Database is concerned, since the procedure only reads the Database.

Option 'Batch-procedure Access Authorization':
 . Authorization level 2 required.

ABNORMAL EXECUTION

If the generation process terminates unexpectedly before the start of the Description-file update, the procedure may be restarted as it is, after correction of the error that caused the abnormal ending.

If the generation terminates abnormally while the Table-Description file is being updated, the file must be restored before the procedure can be restarted.

PACTABLES

GETD-GETA-GET1-GET2: DESCRIPTION GENERATOR

GET2 - GET1: USER INPUT

6

1

7

6.1.7. GET2 - GET1: USER INPUT

GET2-GET1: USER INPUTUSER INPUT

One '*'-line specifying the library where the Table-descriptions are stored:

```

-----
!Pos.! Len.! Value      ! Meaning      !
-----
!  2 !   1 ! '*'          ! Line code    !
!  3 !   8 ! uuuuuuuu    ! User code    !
! 11 !   8 ! pppppppp    ! Password     !
! 19 !   3 ! bbb         ! Library code !
! 22 !   4 ! nnnn        ! Session number !
! 26 !   1 ! t           ! Session status !
-----

```

One 'Z'-line for each generation or printing request:

```

-----
!Pos.! Len.! Value      ! Meaning      !
-----
!  2 !   1 ! 'Z'        ! Line code    !
!  5 !   4 !           ! Request code: !
!   !   ! 'TGS '    ! Description-generation request !
!   !   ! 'TDS '    ! Description-printing request    !
!   !   ! 'TLS '    ! Description-list request        !
!   !   ! 'TAS '    ! Table-deletion request          !
!   !   ! 'TMS '    ! Frozen-table characteristics modi- !
!   !   !           ! fication request                !
!   !   ! 'TGC '    ! Comments-generation request     !
-----
!  9 !   6 ! ssss      ! Segment code of table description to !
!   !   !           ! be extracted ('TGS', 'TGC')         !
!   !   ! tttttt    ! Table code (other requests)        !
-----
! 15 !   2 ! ' '       ! Not used                            !
-----
! 17 !   6 ! DDMMYY    ! Date from which the table description !
!   !   !           ! can be modified (optional)         !
-----

```


PACTABLES

GETD-GETA-GET1-GET2: DESCRIPTION GENERATOR

GET2 - GET1: USER INPUT

6

1

7

```

-----
!Pos.! Len.! Value  ! Meaning
!-----!
! 23 !   6 ! DDMYY ! Date of description historical acc- !
!   !   !       ! ount for a G-type table.  Default: !
!   !   !       ! last historical account           !
!   !   ! ***** ! Generation of a table without histo- !
!   !   !       ! rical account                     !
!-----!
! 29 !   1 !       ! Data-Element format type:         !
!   !   ! ' '   ! Internal format                   !
!   !   ! 'E'  ! Input format                      !
!-----!
! 75 !   6 ! tttttt ! Table number (if generating for a  !
!   !   !       ! table other than that of the Segment!
!   !   !       ! Definition file in the Database)  !
!-----!

```

(See the Pactables Reference Manual for further information on this input.)

NOTE: Table keys cannot be modified: table-generation requests which apply to defined tables and involve such modifications are rejected.

RESULT

The output of the GET1/GET2 procedure is a sequential file containing Table descriptions, which will be used as input for the GETT procedure of the Pactables Facility.

PACTABLES

GETD-GETA-GET1-GET2: DESCRIPTION GENERATOR

GET2 - GET1: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

6

1

8

6.1.8. GET2 - GET1: DESCRIPTION OF STEPSGET2: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

EXTRACTION AND UPDATE PREPARATION: PACT41

.Permanent input files:

- VisualAge Pacbase Data file
PAC7AR
- VisualAge Pacbase Index file
PAC7AN
- VisualAge Pacbase Error-message file
PAC7AE
- Table-description file
PAC7TD

.Input Transaction file:

- Descriptions requests
PAC7MB

.Output reports:

- Transaction report
PAC7ET
- Batch-procedure authorization option
PAC7DD

.Output file:

- Description-update transactions lower or equal to 1.2
PAC7MD

.Return code(s):

- 8: unauthorized user

TABLE-DESCRIPTION UPDATE: PACT51

(GET2 procedure only)

.Permanent input file:

- Table-description file
PAC7TD

.Input transaction files:

- Descriptions requests
PAC7MB

- Update transactions
PAC7MD

.Output report:

- Update report
PAC7ET

.Sort files:

Not assigned.

PACTABLES

GETD-GETA-GET1-GET2: DESCRIPTION GENERATOR

GET2: EXECUTION JCL

6

1

9

6.1.9. GET2: EXECUTION JCL

```

ECHO OFF
CLS
ECHO .
ECHO .
ECHO *****
ECHO *                GET2 PROCEDURE
ECHO *                =====
ECHO * Release (with \)                : %1
ECHO * Name of the Database            : %2
ECHO * Temporary file directory        : %3
ECHO * Volume of ASSIGN and BATCH directories : %4
ECHO * Volume of INPUT directory       : %5
ECHO *****
ECHO .
CALL %4:%1\BATCH\PROC\MSGPAUSE
ECHO .
REM *****
REM * VA Pac : TABLE DESCRIPTION GENERATOR
REM *****
REM * INPUT:
REM *
REM * ..ONE "*" LINE FOR THE LIBRARY FROM WHICH THE TABLE DESC
REM *                TIONS WILL BE EXTRACTED.
REM * ..ONE 'Z' LINE PER GENERATION REQUEST
REM * COL 2      : 'Z' LINE CODE
REM * COL 5 A 8 : REQUEST CODE
REM * 'TGS ' REQUEST FOR TABLE DESCRIPT. GENERATION
REM * 'TDS ' REQUEST FOR PRINTING OF TABLE DESCRIPT.
REM * 'TLS ' REQUEST FOR LIST OF TABLE DESCRIPTIONS
REM * 'TAS ' REQUEST FOR DELETION OF A TABLE
REM * 'TMS ' REQUEST FOR MODIFICATION OF A FROZEN
REM *                TABLE CHARACTERISTICS
REM * 'TGC ' REQUEST FOR COMMENT GENERATION
REM * COL 9 A 12: SEGMENT CODE OF TABLE DESCRIPTION TO BE
REM *                EXTRACTED ('TGS ', 'TGC ')
REM * COL 9 A 14: TABLE CODE (OTHERS REQUESTS)
REM * COL 17 A 22: DATE FROM WHICH THE DESCRIPTION CAN BE
REM *                MODIFIED (DDMMYY)
REM * COL 23 A 28: DATE OF DESCRIPT. (HISTORICAL) (DDMMYY)
REM * COL 29      : DATA ELEMENT FORMAT TYPE
REM * ' ' INTERNAL FORMAT
REM * 'E' INPUT FORMAT
REM *****
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN\%2\PAC7AE
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN\%2\PAC7AN
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN\%2\PAC7AR
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN\%2\PAC7TD
IF NOT EXIST %PAC7TD% GOTO ERRTD
SET PAC7MB=%5:%1\INPUT\%2\MBGET2
SET PAC7MD=%5:%1\INPUT\%2\MVGET2
SET PAC7ET=%3\GET2ET.T41
SET PAC7DD=%3\GET2DD.T41
ECHO Execution: PACT41
PACT41
IF ERRORLEVEL 1 GOTO ERRT41
IF NOT ERRORLEVEL 0 GOTO ERRT41
REM *****
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN\%2\PAC7TD
SET PAC7MB=%5:%1\INPUT\%2\MBGET2

```

PACTABLES

GETD-GETA-GET1-GET2: DESCRIPTION GENERATOR
GET2: EXECUTION JCL

6
1
9

```
SET PAC7MD=%5:%1\INPUT\%2\MVGET2
SET PAC7ET=%3\GET2ET.T51
ECHO Execution: PACT51
PACT51
IF ERRORLEVEL 1 GOTO ERR51
IF NOT ERRORLEVEL 0 GOTO ERR51
REM *****
ECHO End of procedure
GOTO END
REM *****
:ERRT41
ECHO Error in executing PACT41
IF ERRORLEVEL 9 GOTO ERR
IF ERRORLEVEL 8 ECHO Error 8: Error on * input line
GOTO ERR
:ERRT51
ECHO Error in executing PACT51
GOTO ERR
:ERRTD
ECHO The %PAC7TD% file does not exist,
ECHO use GET0 procedure
:ERR
PAUSE
:END
ECHO ON
```

PACTABLES

GETD-GETA-GET1-GET2: DESCRIPTION GENERATOR

GET1: EXECUTION JCL

6

1

10

6.1.10. GET1: EXECUTION JCL

```

ECHO OFF
CLS
ECHO .
ECHO .
ECHO *****
ECHO *                GET1 PROCEDURE
ECHO *                =====
ECHO * Release (with \)                : %1
ECHO * Name of the Database            : %2
ECHO * Temporary file directory        : %3
ECHO * Volume of ASSIGN and BATCH directories : %4
ECHO * Volume of INPUT directory       : %5
ECHO *****
ECHO .
CALL %4:%1\BATCH\PROC\MSGPAUSE
ECHO .
REM *****
REM * VA Pac : TABLE DESCRIPTION GENERATOR
REM *****
REM * INPUT:
REM *
REM * ..ONE "*" LINE FOR THE LIBRARY FROM WHICH THE TABLE DESCR
REM *                TIONS WILL BE EXTRACTED.
REM * ..ONE 'Z' LINE PER GENERATION REQUEST
REM * COL 2      : 'Z' LINE CODE
REM * COL 5 A 8 : REQUEST CODE
REM * 'TGS ' REQUEST FOR TABLE DESCRIP. GENERATION
REM * 'TDS ' REQUEST FOR PRINTING OF TABLE DESCRIP.
REM * 'TLS ' REQUEST FOR LIST OF TABLE DESCRIPTIONS
REM * 'TAS ' REQUEST FOR DELETION OF A TABLE
REM * 'TMS ' REQUEST FOR MODIFICATION OF A FROZEN
REM *                TABLE CHARACTERISTICS
REM * 'TGC ' REQUEST FOR COMMENT GENERATION
REM * COL 9 A 12: SEGMENT CODE OF TABLE DESCRIPTION TO BE
REM *                EXTRACTED ('TGS ', 'TGC ')
REM * COL 9 A 14: TABLE CODE (OTHERS REQUESTS)
REM * COL 17 A 22: DATE FROM WHICH THE DESCRIPTION CAN BE
REM *                MODIFIED (DDMMYY)
REM * COL 23 A 28: DATE OF DESCRIP. (HISTORICAL) (DDMMYY)
REM * COL 29      : DATA ELEMENT FORMAT TYPE
REM * ' ' INTERNAL FORMAT
REM * 'E' INPUT FORMAT
REM *****
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN%\%2\PAC7AE
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN%\%2\PAC7AN
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN%\%2\PAC7AR
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN%\%2\PAC7TD
IF NOT EXIST %PAC7TD% GOTO ERRTD
SET PAC7MB=%5:%1\INPUT%\%2\MBGET1
SET PAC7MD=%5:%1\INPUT%\%2\MVGET1
SET PAC7ET=%3\GET1ET.T41
SET PAC7DD=%3\GET1DD.T41
ECHO Execution: PACT41
PACT41
IF ERRORLEVEL 1 GOTO ERRT41
IF NOT ERRORLEVEL 0 GOTO ERRT41
REM *****
ECHO End of procedure
GOTO END

```

PACTABLES

GETD-GETA-GET1-GET2: DESCRIPTION GENERATOR
GET1: EXECUTION JCL

6
1
10

```
REM *****  
:ERRT41  
ECHO Error in executing PACT41  
IF ERRORLEVEL 9 GOTO ERR  
IF ERRORLEVEL 8 ECHO Error 8: Error on * input line  
GOTO ERR  
:ERRTD  
ECHO The %PAC7TD% file does not exist,  
ECHO use GET0 procedure  
:ERR  
PAUSE  
:END  
ECHO ON
```

PACTABLES	PAGE	199
GETI-GET0: INITIALIZATION OF DESCRIPTION FILE		6
GETI: INTRODUCTION		2
		1

6.2. GETI-GET0: INITIALIZATION OF DESCRIPTION FILE

6.2.1. GETI: INTRODUCTION

GETI: INTRODUCTION

The GETI procedure must be executed when first using Pactables files that are stored in another environment from the VisualAge Pacbase environment. It initializes the description file in a similar way as the Pactables INTA procedure does.

PACTABLES

GETI-GET0: INITIALIZATION OF DESCRIPTION FILE

GETI: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

6

2

2

6.2.2. GETI: DESCRIPTION OF STEPSGETI: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

INITIALIZATION OF DESCRIPTION FILE: PACTIN

.Permanent output file:
 -Table description file
 PAC7TD

.Transaction input file:
 -Parameter line
 PAC7MD

```

+-----+-----+-----+-----+
!POS.!LEN. ! VALUE ! MEANING !
+-----+-----+-----+-----+
! 1 ! 36 !      ! Installation name !
! 37 ! 1 !      ! Language code:   !
!   !   ! 'F' ! French (Default option) !
!   !   ! 'E' ! English           !
! 38 ! 1 !      ! DOS only:  machine date inversion !
!   !   ! ' ' ! MM/DD/CCYY (Default option) !
!   !   ! 'I' ! DD/MM/CCYY       !
! 39 ! 12 !      ! Not used         !
! 51 ! 4 ! cccc ! Class for security system !
! 55 ! 1 !      ! Type of security system !
!   !   ! 'R' ! RACF              !
!   !   ! 'S' ! TOP SECRET       !
! 56 ! 2 ! nn   ! Number of lines per printing page !
! 58 ! 1 !      ! Type of resource controls !
!   !   ! ' ' ! Def.tables resources security system !
!   !   ! 'P' ! Def.resources in VA Pacbase !
! 59 ! 1 !      ! Lock of the user's code !
!   !   ! ' ' ! Other user's code authorized !
!   !   ! 'N' ! Other user's code unauthorized !
+-----+-----+-----+-----+

```

Output report:
 -Initialization review
 PAC7ED

PACTABLES

GETI-GET0: INITIALIZATION OF DESCRIPTION FILE

GETI: EXECUTION JCL

6

2

3

6.2.3. GETI: EXECUTION JCL

```

ECHO OFF
CLS
ECHO .
ECHO .
ECHO *****
ECHO *                GETI PROCEDURE
ECHO *                =====
ECHO *  Release (with \)                : %1
ECHO *  Name of the Database            : %2
ECHO *  Temporary file directory        : %3
ECHO *  Volume of ASSIGN and BATCH directories : %4
ECHO *  Volume of INPUT directory        : %5
ECHO *****
ECHO .
CALL %4:%1\BATCH\PROC\MSGPAUSE
ECHO .
REM *****
REM * VA Pac : TABLE DESCRIPTION FILE INITIALIZATION
REM *****
REM * INPUT:
REM *
REM * COL 1 A 36: INSTALLATION NAME
REM * COL 37      : LANGUAGE CODE
REM *           'F' FRENCH (DEFAULT OPTION)
REM *           'E' ENGLISH
REM *****
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN\%2\PAC7TD
SET  PAC7MD=%5:%1\INPUT\%2\MBGETI
SET  PAC7ED=%3\GETIED.TIN
ECHO Execution: PACTIN
PACTIN
IF ERRORLEVEL 1 GOTO ERRRTIN
IF NOT ERRORLEVEL 0 GOTO ERRRTIN
REM *****
ECHO End of procedure
GOTO END
REM *****
:ERRRTIN
ECHO Error in executing PACTIN
PAUSE
:END
ECHO ON

```

PACTABLES	PAGE	202
GETI-GET0: INITIALIZATION OF DESCRIPTION FILE		6
GET0: INTRODUCTION		2
		4

6.2.4. GET0: INTRODUCTION

GET0: INTRODUCTION

The GET0 procedure initializes the table-descriptions when the Pactables release in use is Rel. 1.2 while the VisualAge Pacbase release is Rel. 2.0 or higher. It is the equivalent of the GETI procedure.

The function of GET0 is the following:

When first using Table files that are disconnected from VA Pac, it initializes the Table-Description file in the same way as the INTA procedure of the Pactables Function.

PACTABLES

GETI-GET0: INITIALIZATION OF DESCRIPTION FILE

GET0: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

6

2

5

6.2.5. GET0: DESCRIPTION OF STEPSGET0: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

INITIALIZATION OF DESCRIPTION FILE: PACTI1

.Permanent output file:
 -Table-description file
 PAC7TD

.Input transaction file:
 -Parameter line
 PAC7MD

```
-----
!Pos.! Len.! Value  ! Meaning                                     !
!-----!-----!-----!-----!
!  1 !  36 !           ! Installation label                         !
! 37 !   1 !           ! Language code                             !
!   !   ! 'F'      ! French (default option)                   !
!   !   ! 'E'      ! English                                    !
! 38 !   1 !           ! DOS only: inversion of machine-date      !
!   !   ! ' '      ! MM/DD/YY (default option)                 !
!   !   ! 'I'      ! DD/MM/YY                                  !
!-----!-----!-----!-----!
```

.Output report:
 -Initialization report
 PAC7ED

PACTABLES

GET1-GET0: INITIALIZATION OF DESCRIPTION FILE

GET0: EXECUTION JCL

6

2

6

6.2.6. GET0: EXECUTION JCL

```

ECHO OFF
CLS
ECHO .
ECHO .
ECHO *****
ECHO *                GET0 PROCEDURE
ECHO *                =====
ECHO *  Release (with \)                : %1
ECHO *  Name of the Database            : %2
ECHO *  Temporary file directory        : %3
ECHO *  Volume of ASSIGN and BATCH directories : %4
ECHO *  Volume of INPUT directory       : %5
ECHO *****
ECHO .
CALL %4:%1\BATCH\PROC\MSGPAUSE
ECHO .
REM *****
REM * VA Pac : TABLE DESCRIPTION FILE INITIALIZATION
REM *****
REM * INPUT:
REM *
REM * COL  1 A 36: INSTALLATION NAME
REM * COL 37      : LANGUAGE CODE
REM *           'F' FRENCH (DEFAULT OPTION)
REM *           'E' ENGLISH
REM *****
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN\%2\PAC7TD
SET  PAC7MD=%5:%1\INPUT\%2\MBGET0
SET  PAC7ED=%3\GET0ED.T11
ECHO Execution: PACTI1
PACTI1
IF ERRORLEVEL 1 GOTO ERRTI1
IF NOT ERRORLEVEL 0 GOTO ERRTI1
REM *****
ECHO End of procedure
GOTO END
REM *****
:ERRTI1
ECHO Error in executing PACTI1
PAUSE
:END
ECHO ON

```

VISUALAGE PACBASE - OPERATIONS MANUAL
BATCH PROCEDURES: USER'S GUIDE
PAC/IMPACT

PAGE 205

7

7. PAC/IMPACT

PAC/IMPACT	PAGE	206
		7
FOREWORD		1

FOREWORD

NOTE: Pac/Impact users may also refer to the 'Pac/Impact
for VA Pac' Reference Manual.

Impact analysis requires a very large amount of machine-time. It is therefore recommended to limit the scope of the analysis.

You can limit your analysis to two distinct levels. You can also combine two levels, to define a more precise analysis domain.

1. The UXSR procedure, documented in Sub-Chapter 'UXSR: Partial Sub-Network Extraction', Chapter 'MANAGER'S UTILITIES' of the Batch Procedures: Administrator's Guide, allows you to create a new image of the VA Pac Database, by zooming on a given sub-network. This creates a new database which is a subset (restructured and/or renamed) of the initial database. The analysis is then performed on this subset.

NOTE: Extraction of a session is also possible.

Furthermore, the REOR procedure (which must always be run after a UXSR) allows you to cancel those occurrences which are not relevant to the analysis.

2. You may also choose to limit your analysis to certain occurrences of the Program, Screen or Database Block entities. Additional selection options are available to this effect.

This analysis limitation is performed by the INFP utility, documented in the ENVIRONMENT AND INSTALLATION Manual, Chapter 'INSTALLATION', Sub-Chapter 'Initialization of the FP file', as well as in the Pac/Impact for VA Pac Reference Manual.

3. The procedures in this Function do not impact the database files. However, it is recommended to close the on-line files for better performance.

7.1. ISEP: SELECTION OF ENTRY POINTS

7.1.1. ISEP: INTRODUCTION

ISEP: INTRODUCTION

The ISEP procedure is designed to select the entry points -- Data Elements and/or character strings -- which will be used as criteria by the impact analysis (IANA procedure).

The identification line of the selection context (* line) is required. It allows you to specify the session and the sub-network (view Z1) from which the selection will be made.

Data Elements and character strings are considered as entry points when they meet selection criteria entered in ISEP user input lines (or command lines).

Three types of criteria may be used (see below) and at least one selection criterion is required, knowing that no particular criterion type is required.

A selection may combine several types of criteria, and several command lines for each type.

- . The E-type line allows you to extract Data Elements by selecting a code (generic code authorized) and/or one or several format(s).
- . The S-type line allows you to extract character strings by selecting a code (generic code authorized) and/or one or several format(s).
- . The W-type line allows you to select Data Elements via a keyword. You may also indicate the keyword type, Data Element formats and code.

EXECUTION CONDITIONS

None.

ABNORMAL EXECUTION

Whatever the cause of theabend, the procedure can be re-run as it is, after correction of the problem.

PAC/IMPACT

ISEP: SELECTION OF ENTRY POINTS

ISEP: USER INPUT

7

1

2

7.1.2. ISEP: USER INPUT

ISEP: USER INPUT

Only one '*' line (required, placed at the beginning of the stream):

```

-----
!Pos.! Len.! Value      ! Meaning
!-----+-----+-----+-----!
!  2 !   1 !  '*'         ! Line code
!  3 !   8 ! uuuuuuuu    ! User code
! 11 !   8 ! pppppppp    ! Password
! 19 !   3 ! bbb         ! Code of the highest library in
!   !   !             ! the sub-network
! 22 !   4 ! ssss        ! Session number
!   !   !             ! (blank if current session)
! 26 !   1 !             ! Session status (' ' or 'T')
! 28 !   1 ! F or E      ! Language code if different from
!   !   !             ! that of the site (bilingual sites
!   !   !             ! only)
! 69 !   3 ! iii         ! Code of the lowest library in the
!   !   !             ! sub-network (optional)
-----

```

One E-type line: Selection of Data Elements (optional)

```

-----
!Pos.! Len.! Value      ! Meaning
!-----+-----+-----+-----!
!  2 !   1 ! 'E'         ! Line code
!  3 !   6 !             ! Data Element code (generic code
!   !   !             ! possible with the '*' character, at
!   !   !             ! beginning or end of code: **XXX or
!   !   !             ! XXX**, or with the '?' character
!   !   !             ! followed by the string to be inc-
!   !   !             ! luded in the code (?XXX).
!  9 !  10 !             ! Data Element input format
! 19 !  10 !             ! Data Element internal format
! 29 !   1 !             ! Internal usage (default: D)
! 30 !  27 !             ! Data Element output format
! 57 !   1 ! 'N'        ! Child Data Elements not impacted
!   !   ! ' '        ! Child Data Elements impacted
-----

```


PAC/IMPACT

ISEP: SELECTION OF ENTRY POINTS

ISEP: USER INPUT

7

1

2

One S-type line: Selection of character strings (optional)

```

-----
!Pos.! Len.! Value      ! Meaning                                     !
!-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----!
!  2 !   1 ! 'S'          ! Line code                                 !
!  3 !  30 !              ! String code (generic code possible      !
!    !    !              ! with the '*' character anywhere in      !
!    !    !              ! the code), or                            !
!    !    !              ! ?xx where xx is a string located        !
!    !    !              ! anywhere in the sequence of char.      !
! 33 !  10 !              ! Internal format of the string           !
! 43 !   1 !              ! Internal usage (Default: D)             !
-----

```

One W-type line: Selection on keyword (optional)

```

-----
!Pos.! Len.! Value      ! Meaning                                     !
!-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----!
!  2 !   1 ! 'W'          ! Line code                                 !
!  3 !   1 !              ! Keyword type (implicit 'L',            !
!    !    !              ! explicit 'M', or both ' ')             !
!  4 !  13 !              ! Keyword code (no generic code)         !
! 17 !  10 !              ! Data Element input format              !
! 27 !  10 !              ! Data Element internal format           !
! 37 !   1 !              ! Internal usage (Default: D)             !
! 38 !  27 !              ! Data Element output format             !
! 65 !   6 !              ! Data Element code (generic code        !
!    !    !              ! possible with the '*' character        !
!    !    !              ! anywhere in the code)                  !
! 71 !   1 ! 'N'          ! Child Data Elements not impacted       !
!    !    ! ' '         ! Child Data Elements impacted           !
-----

```

PAC/IMPACT

ISEP: SELECTION OF ENTRY POINTS

ISEP: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

7

1

3

7.1.3. ISEP: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

ISEP: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

SELECTION OF ENTRY POINTS: PAN210

.Permanent input files:

-Error messages

PAC7AE

-Data file

PAC7AR

-Index file

PAC7AN

-File of entities to be analyzed

PAC7FP

.Transactions file:

-User input

PAC7MB

.Output file:

-Selected entry points

PAC7FH

.Output report(s):

-Validation report

PAC7IE

. 0 : OK.

. 12 : System error

REMOVAL OF DUPLICATE ENTRY POINTS: PAN215

.Transactions file:

-Selected entry points

PAC7FH

.Permanent output files:

-Sorted selected entry points

PAC7HF

-Reduced entry points to be purged

PAC7FR

.Sort file(s):

Not assigned

.Return codes:

- 0: OK

-12: System error

PAC/IMPACT

ISEP: SELECTION OF ENTRY POINTS

ISEP: EXECUTION JCL

7

1

4

7.1.4. ISEP: EXECUTION JCL

```

ECHO OFF
CLS
ECHO .
ECHO .
ECHO *****
ECHO *                ISEP PROCEDURE
ECHO *                =====
ECHO * Release (with \)                : %1
ECHO * Name of the Database            : %2
ECHO * Temporary file directory        : %3
ECHO * Volume of ASSIGN and BATCH directories : %4
ECHO * Volume of INPUT directory        : %5
ECHO *****
ECHO .
CALL %4:%1\BATCH\PROC\MSGPAUSE
ECHO .
REM *****
REM * VA Pac : Pac/Impact - SELECTION OF ENTRY POINTS
REM *****
REM * .LIGNE * (OBLIGATOIRE)
REM * COL 2      : '*' LINE CODE
REM * COL 3-10   : uuuuuuuu USER CODE
REM * COL 11-18  : pppppppp USER PASSWORD
REM * COL 19-21  : bbb     LIBRARY CODE
REM * COL 22-25  : ssss    SESSION NUMBER UTILE
REM *           :          (BLANK IF CURRENT SESSION)
REM * COL 26     : ' '     SESSION STATUS
REM *           : 'T'
REM * COL 28     : 'E'     LANGUAGE CODE IF DIFFERENT FROM
REM *           : 'F'     THAT OF THE SITE
REM *
REM * ONE E-TYPE LINE: SELECTION OF DATA ELEMENTS (OPTIONAL)
REM * COL 2      : 'E' LINE CODE
REM * COL 3-8    :        DATA ELEMENT CODE (GENERIC CODE POSSIBLE
REM *           :        WITH THE * CHAR. ANYWHERE IN THE CODE)
REM * COL 9-18   :        DATA ELEMENT INPUT FORMAT
REM * COL 19-28  :        DATA ELEMENT INETRNL FORMAT
REM * COL 29     :        INTERNAL USAGE (DEFAULT: 'D')
REM * COL 30-56  :        DATA ELEMENT OUTPUT FORMAT
REM * COL 57     : 'N' CHILD DATA ELEMNTS NOT IMPACTED
REM *
REM * .One S-type line: Selection of char. strings (optional)
REM *
REM * COL 2      : 'S' LINE CODE
REM * COL 3-32   :        STRING CODE (GENERIC CODE POSSIBLE
REM *           :        WITH THE * CHAR., ANYWHERE IN THE CODE),
REM *           :        OR ?XX OR XX IS A STRING LOCATED
REM *           :        ANYWHERE IN THE SEQUENCE OF CHAR
REM * COL 33-42  :        INTERNAL FORMAT OF THE STRING
REM * COL 43     :        INTERNAL USAGE (DEFAULT: 'D')
REM *
REM * .ONE W-TYPE LINE: SELECTION ON KEYWORD (OPTIONAL)
REM * COL 2      : 'W' LINE CODE
REM * COL 3      :        KEYWORD TYPE (IMPLICIT 'L', EXPLICIT 'M'
REM *           :        OR BOTH ' ')
REM * COL 4-16   :        KEYWORD CODE (NO GENERIC CODE)
REM * COL 17-26  :        DATA ELEMENT INPUT FORMAT
REM * COL 27-36  :        DATA ELEMENT INTERNAL FORMAT
REM * COL 37     :        INTERNAL USAGE (DEFAULT: D)

```

PAC/IMPACT

ISEP: SELECTION OF ENTRY POINTS

7

ISEP: EXECUTION JCL

1

4

```

REM * COL 38-64 : DATA ELEMENT OUTPUT FORMAT
REM * COL 65-70 : DATA ELEMENT CODE (GENERIC CODE POSSIBLE
REM * : WITH THE '*' CHAR. ANYWHERE IN THE CODE)
REM * COL 71 : 'N' CHILD DATA ELEMENTS NOT IMPACTED,
REM * : ' ' CHILD DATA ELEMENTS IMPACTED
REM *****
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN\%2\PAC7AE
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN\%2\PAC7AR
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN\%2\PAC7AN
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN\%2\PAC7FP
SET PAC7MB=%5:%1\INPUT\%2\MBISEP
SET PAC7FH=%3\HF
SET PAC7IE=%3\ISEPIE.210
ECHO Execution : PAN210
PAN210
IF ERRORLEVEL 1 GOTO ERR210
IF NOT ERRORLEVEL 0 GOTO ERR210
REM *****
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN\%2\PAC7FH
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN\%2\PAC7FR
SET PAC7HF=%PAC7FH%.NEW
SET PAC7FR=%PAC7FR%.NEW
SET PAC7FH=%3\HF
ECHO Execution : PAN215
PAN215
IF ERRORLEVEL 1 GOTO ERR215
IF NOT ERRORLEVEL 0 GOTO ERR215
REM *****
ECHO End of procedure
ECHO .
ECHO Call of FHBACKUP file
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN\%2\FHBACKUP %4 %1 %2
ECHO Call of FRBACKUP file
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN\%2\FRBACKUP %4 %1 %2
ECHO .
ECHO Deletion of the temporary files
DEL %3\HF
GOTO END
REM *****
:ERR210
ECHO Error in executing PAN210
IF ERRORLEVEL 13 GOTO ERR
IF ERRORLEVEL 12 ECHO ERREUR 12 : System Error
GOTO ERR
:ERR215
ECHO Error in executing PAN215
IF ERRORLEVEL 13 GOTO ERR
IF ERRORLEVEL 12 ECHO ERREUR 12 : System Error
:ERR
PAUSE
:END
ECHO ON

```

7.2. IPEP: ENTRY-POINT PRINTOUT

7.2.1. IPEP: INTRODUCTION

IPEP: INTRODUCTION

The IPEP procedure produces two types of printouts.

1. List of entry points:

This list is obtained after the ISEP procedure, since this procedure selects the entry points.

2. List of impact search criteria:

This list is obtained after the IANA procedure, since this procedure selects the impact search criteria.

In the printout, the criteria or entry points are sorted by alphabetical order (Data Elements and character strings altogether) for each definition library of these criteria.

The order of printing of the categories is:

- character string
- Data Element defined in Dictionary
- Data Element defined in Segment Description
- Data Element defined in Report Structure
- Data Element defined in the Screen or Program Working Section.

EXECUTION CONDITIONS

None, but the FH file must exist.

ABNORMAL EXECUTION

Whatever the cause of theabend, the procedure can be run again as it is, after the problem has been solved.

USER INPUT

No user input is required for the execution of the IPEP procedure.

PAC/IMPACT
IPEP: ENTRY-POINT PRINTOUT
IPEP: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

PAGE

214

7
2
2

7.2.2. IPEP: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

IPEP: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

PRINTING OUT ENTRY POINTS: PAN220

.Permanent input files:

-Error messages

PAC7AE

-Entry points

PAC7HF

.Output report:

-List of entry points

PAC7IL

.Sort file(s):

Not assigned

- 0: OK

-12: System error

PAC/IMPACT
 IPEP: ENTRY-POINT PRINTOUT
 IPEP: EXECUTION JCL

7
 2
 3

7.2.3. IPEP: EXECUTION JCL

```

ECHO OFF
CLS
ECHO .
ECHO .
ECHO *****
ECHO *                IPEP PROCEDURE
ECHO *                =====
ECHO * Release (with \)                : %1
ECHO * Name of the Database            : %2
ECHO * Temporary file directory        : %3
ECHO * Volume of ASSIGN and BATCH directories : %4
ECHO * Volume of INPUT directory        : %5
ECHO *****
ECHO .
CALL %4:%1\BATCH\PROC\MSGPAUSE
ECHO .
REM *****
REM * VA Pac : Pac/Impact - PRINTING OF ENTRY POINTS
REM *****
REM * NO USER INPUT
REM *****
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN%\%2\PAC7AE
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN%\%2\PAC7FH
SET PAC7HF=%PAC7FH%
SET PAC7IL=%3\IPEPIL.220
ECHO Execution : PAN220
PAN220
IF ERRORLEVEL 1 GOTO ERR220
IF NOT ERRORLEVEL 0 GOTO ERR220
REM *****
ECHO End of procedure
GOTO END
REM *****
:ERR220
ECHO Error in executing PAN220
IF ERRORLEVEL 13 GOTO ERR
IF ERRORLEVEL 12 ECHO ERREUR 12 : System error
:ERR
PAUSE
:END
ECHO ON

```

PAC/IMPACT	PAGE	216
ISOS: SELECTION OF STRINGS AND OPERATORS		7
ISOS: INTRODUCTION		3
		1

7.3. ISOS: SELECTION OF STRINGS AND OPERATORS

7.3.1. ISOS: INTRODUCTION

ISOS: INTRODUCTION

ISOS is a complement to the ISEP procedure. Its purpose is to select the following items:

- . VA Pac-processed dates, such as DATOR and DAT8, that will be used as entry points to perform the impact analysis from the first iteration (IANA procedure),
- . Character-strings, without considering them as entry points (such as ORDER BY). For the strings which provide entry points, see the description of the 'S'-type line in the ISEP procedure's USER INPUT section,
- . Operators used in procedural code (-P) lines, such as ADT. Some of these operators trigger the generation of date-type entry points (such as DATOR for ADT),
- . Lines that use constant values, either defined (VALUE), moved (MOVE), or conditioned ('IF').

Reports on entities using these operators and character-strings can be produced on request (IPAI procedure).

NARROWING THE SELECTION SCOPE

For better performance, it is advisable to narrow the scope of the selection. This can be done at two different levels, and should always be done before running the procedure.

- . Via the UXSR procedure, documented in sub-chapter 'Partial Sub-Network Extraction', you can create another VA Pac Database. The new Database is a subset (restructured and/or renamed) of the initial Database. The analysis will be performed on this subset.
- . Via the INFP utility, documented in sub-chapter 'INFP : FP File Initialization (Impact Analysis)', you can decide to restrict the scope of the selection to entities of a particular type or types, or to particular entities of a given type. Further selection options are also available.

	PAGE	217
PAC/IMPACT		7
ISOS: SELECTION OF STRINGS AND OPERATORS		3
ISOS: INTRODUCTION		1

The selection context's identification line (*-line) is required. It allows you to specify, besides the session, the library from which you want to build the sub-network that will be analyzed (view Z1).

Three types of selection may be used (see below). At least one type of selection is required, no particular type being requested.

The selection may include more than one type of selection, and more than one command line for each type.

. The 'D'-type line allows you to request the extraction of date-type Data Elements handled by VisualAge Pacbase.

The maximum number of 'D'-lines is 40.

. The 'C'-type line allows you to extract character-strings that are likely to include one or more blanks. In this case, the separator must be specified, and the number of blanks is significant. These strings are not entry points.

The maximum number of 'C'-lines is 50 characters for each one of the three search domains.

. The 'O'-type line allows you to select operators processed in -P lines.

The maximum number of 'O'-lines is 50.

EXECUTION CONDITIONS

None.

ABNORMAL EXECUTION

Whatever the cause of an abnormal ending, the procedure may be re-run as it is after correction of the problem.

PAC/IMPACT

7

ISOS: SELECTION OF STRINGS AND OPERATORS

3

ISOS: USER INPUT

2

7.3.2. ISOS: USER INPUT

ISOS: USER INPUT

Only one '*'-line (required, placed at the beginning of the stream):

```

-----
!Pos.! Len.! Value      ! Meaning                                     !
!-----+-----+-----+-----!
!  2 !   1 ! '*'          ! Line code                                  !
!  3 !   8 ! uuuuuuuu    ! User code                                  !
! 11 !   8 ! pppppppp    ! Password                                   !
! 19 !   3 ! bbb         ! Code of the highest library in           !
!   !   !             ! the sub-network                          !
! 22 !   4 ! ssss        ! Session number                           !
!   !   !             ! (blank if current session)              !
! 26 !   1 !             ! Session status (' ' or 'T')             !
! 28 !   1 ! F or E      ! Language code if different from         !
!   !   !             ! that of the site (bilingual sites      !
!   !   !             ! only)                                    !
! 69 !   3 ! iii         ! Code of the lowest library in the       !
!   !   !             ! sub-network (optional)                  !
-----

```

One 'D'-line for the selection of generated dates (optional):

```

-----
!Pos.! Len.! Value      ! Meaning                                     !
!-----+-----+-----+-----!
!  2 !   1 ! 'D'         ! Line code                                  !
!  3 !   9 !             ! Code of generated date Data-Element     !
!   !   !             ! to be extracted (which must be         !
!   !   !             ! recognized by the system)              !
-----

```

One 'O'-line for the selection of operators (optional):

```

-----
!Pos.! Len.! Value      ! Meaning                                     !
!-----+-----+-----+-----!
!  2 !   1 ! 'O'         ! Line code                                  !
!  3 !   3 !             ! Code of wanted operator (which         !
!   !   !             ! must be recognized by the system)      !
-----

```

PAC/IMPACT

ISOS: SELECTION OF STRINGS AND OPERATORS

ISOS: USER INPUT

7

3

2

One 'C'-line for the selection of character strings (optional):

```

-----
!Pos.! Len.! Value      ! Meaning
-----
!  2 !   1 ! 'C'          ! Line code
!  3 !   1 !             ! End-of-string separator
!    !    !             ! (Required if the string contains
!    !    !             ! at least one blank)
!  4 !  31 !             ! Code of searched string. (Must be
!    !    !             ! ended by the separator if a sepa-
!    !    !             ! rator is specified)
! 35 !   1 !             ! Where the string is to be searched:
!    !    ! 'D'         ! Search in the Definition part
!    !    !             ! (-W of programs and/or screens, and
!    !    !             ! -9 of programs)
!    !    ! 'T'         ! Search in Procedural Code part
!    !    !             ! (-P of programs and/or screens,
!    !    !             ! -8, -9, -SC of programs, -CE and
!    !    !             ! -CS of screens)
!    !    ! 'R'         ! Search in Report-specific Procedu-
!    !    !             ! ral code part:
!    !    !             ! .Category condition and Structure
!    !    !             ! .Source Data-Element code (Struct.)
!    !    ! ' '         ! Search in the three above mentioned
!    !    !             ! parts
-----

```

One 'V'-line for the selection of constant values (optional):

```

-----
!Pos.! Len.! Value      ! Meaning
-----
!  2 !   1 ! 'V'          ! Line code
!  3 !   1 !             ! Beginning-of-value separator
!    !    !             ! Required (either ' or ")
!  4 !  31 !             ! Code of searched value
!    !    !             ! Required, ending with the separator
!    !    !             ! (either ' or ")
! 35 !   1 !             ! Where the constant is to be searched:
!    !    ! 'D'         ! Search in the Definition part
!    !    !             ! (-W of programs and/or screens, and
!    !    !             ! -9 of programs)
!    !    ! 'T'         ! Search in the Procedural Code part
!    !    !             ! (-P of programs and/or screens,
!    !    !             ! -8, -9, -SC of programs, -CE and
!    !    !             ! -CS of screens)
!    !    ! 'R'         ! Search in Report-specific Procedu-
!    !    !             ! ral code part:
!    !    !             ! .Category condition and Structure
!    !    !             ! .Source Data-Element code (Struct.)
!    !    ! ' '         ! Search in the three above mentioned
!    !    !             ! parts
-----

```

PAC/IMPACT	PAGE	220
ISOS: SELECTION OF STRINGS AND OPERATORS		7
ISOS: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS		3
		3

7.3.3. ISOS: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

ISOS: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

SELECTION OF STRINGS AND OPERATORS: PAN212

.Permanent input files:

-Error messages

PAC7AE

-Data file

PAC7AR

-Index file

PAC7AN

-Entities in production

PAC7FP

.Transaction file:

-User input

PAC7MB

.Output file(s):

-Selected entry points

PAC7FH

-Impact analysis results

PAC7MF

.Output report(s):

-Validation report

PAC7IE

- 0: OK

-12: System error

PAC/IMPACT

ISOS: SELECTION OF STRINGS AND OPERATORS

7

3

ISOS: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

3

DELETION OF DUPLICATE ENTRY POINTS: PAN215

.Transaction file:

- Selected entry points
PAC7FH

.Permanent output files:

- Sorted selected entry points
PAC7HF
- Reduced entry points to be purged
PAC7FR

.Sort file(s):

Not assigned.

- 0: OK

- 12: System error

UPDATE OF IMPACT ANALYSIS RESULTS: PAN260

.Transaction file:

- Impact analysis result (for that iteration)
PAC7MF

.Permanent input file:

- Results from preceding analysis
PAC7OF

.Permanent output file:

- Sorted impact-analysis results
PAC7FO

.Sort file(s):

Not assigned.

Not assigned

.Return codes:

- 0: OK

- 12: System error

PAC/IMPACT

ISOS: SELECTION OF STRINGS AND OPERATORS

ISOS: EXECUTION JCL

7

3

4

7.3.4. ISOS: EXECUTION JCL

```

ECHO OFF
CLS
ECHO .
ECHO .
ECHO *****
ECHO *                ISOS PROCEDURE
ECHO *                =====
ECHO * Release (with \)                : %1
ECHO * Name of the Database            : %2
ECHO * Temporary file directory        : %3
ECHO * Volume of ASSIGN and BATCH directories : %4
ECHO * Volume of INPUT directory       : %5
ECHO *****
ECHO .
CALL %4:%1\BATCH\PROC\MSGPAUSE
ECHO .
REM *****
REM * VA Pac : Pac/Impact - SELECTION OF STRINGS AND OPERATORS
REM *****
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN%\%2\PAC7AE
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN%\%2\PAC7AR
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN%\%2\PAC7AN
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN%\%2\PAC7FP
SET PAC7MB=%5:%1\INPUT%\%2\MBISOS
SET PAC7FH=%3\HF
SET PAC7MF=%3\MF
SET PAC7IE=%3\ISOSIE.212
ECHO Execution : PAN212
PAN212
IF ERRORLEVEL 1 GOTO ERR212
IF NOT ERRORLEVEL 0 GOTO ERR212
REM *****
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN%\%2\PAC7FH
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN%\%2\PAC7FR
SET PAC7HF=%PAC7FH%.NEW
SET PAC7FR=%PAC7FR%.NEW
SET PAC7FH=%3\HF
ECHO Execution : PAN215
PAN215
IF ERRORLEVEL 1 GOTO ERR215
IF NOT ERRORLEVEL 0 GOTO ERR215
REM *****
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN%\%2\PAC7FO
SET PAC7MF=%3\MF
SET PAC7OF=%PAC7FO%
SET PAC7FO=%PAC7FO%.NEW
ECHO Execution : PAN260
PAN260
IF ERRORLEVEL 1 GOTO ERR260
IF NOT ERRORLEVEL 0 GOTO ERR260
REM *****
ECHO End of procedure
ECHO .
ECHO Call of FHBACKUP file
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN%\%2\FHBACKUP %4 %1 %2
ECHO Call of FOBACKUP file
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN%\%2\FOBACKUP %4 %1 %2
ECHO Call of FRBACKUP file
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN%\%2\FRBACKUP %4 %1 %2

```

PAC/IMPACT

ISOS: SELECTION OF STRINGS AND OPERATORS

ISOS: EXECUTION JCL

7

3

4

```
ECHO .
ECHO Deletion of the temporary files
DEL %3\MF
DEL %3\HF
GOTO END
REM *****
:ERR212
ECHO Error in executing PAN212
IF ERRORLEVEL 13 GOTO ERR
IF ERRORLEVEL 12 ECHO ERREUR 12 : System Error
GOTO ERR
:ERR215
ECHO Error in executing PAN215
IF ERRORLEVEL 13 GOTO ERR
IF ERRORLEVEL 12 ECHO ERREUR 12 : System Error
GOTO ERR
:ERR260
ECHO Error in executing PAN260
IF ERRORLEVEL 13 GOTO ERR
IF ERRORLEVEL 12 ECHO ERREUR 12 : System Error
:ERR
PAUSE
:END
ECHO ON
```

7.4. IMFH: MERGE OF FH FILES - CREATION OF FH AND FR

7.4.1. IMFH: INTRODUCTION

IMFH: INTRODUCTION

The IMFH procedure allows you to merge two or more FH files so as to:

- Have only one FH file, after eliminating possible duplicates;
- Obtain a FR file synchronized with the created FH file.

This procedure should be used when you want to merge the FH file produced by the ISEP procedure with that issued by the ISOS procedure.

A subsidiary use of this procedure is to recreate the FR file from a FH file.

PAC/IMPACT

IMFH: MERGE OF FH FILES - CREATION OF FH AND FR

IMFH: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

7

4

2

7.4.2. IMFH: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

IMFH: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

DELETION OF DUPLICATE ENTRY POINTS: PAN215

.Transaction file:

-Selected entry points

PAC7FH

.Permanent output files:

-Sorted selected entry points

PAC7HF

-Reduced entry points to be purged

PAC7FR

.Sort file(s):

Not assigned

.Return codes:

. 0: OK.

. 12: system error

PAC/IMPACT

7

IMFH: MERGE OF FH FILES - CREATION OF FH AND FR

4

IMFH: EXECUTION JCL

3

7.4.3. IMFH: EXECUTION JCL

```

ECHO OFF
CLS
ECHO .
ECHO .
ECHO *****
ECHO *                IMFH PROCEDURE
ECHO *                =====
ECHO *  RELEASE (WITH \)                : %1
ECHO *  NAME OF THE DATABASE            : %2
ECHO *  TEMPORARY FILE DIRECTORY        : %3
ECHO *  VOLUME OF ASSIGN AND BATCH DIRECTORIES : %4
ECHO *  VOLUME OF INPUT DIRECTORY      : %5
ECHO *****
ECHO .
CALL %4:%1\BATCH\PROC\MSGPAUSE
ECHO
REM * VA PAC : PAC/IMPACT - FH FILES FUSION AND FR FILE CREATION
REM *****
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN%\%2\PAC7FH
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN%\%2\PAC7FR
COPY %PAC7FH%\%PAC7FH%-1 %3\FH.TMP
SET  PAC7HF=%PAC7FH%.NEW
SET  PAC7FR=%3\FH.TMP
SET  PAC7FR=%PAC7FR%.NEW
ECHO EXECUTION : PAN215
PAN215
IF ERRORLEVEL 1 GOTO ERR215
IF NOT ERRORLEVEL 0 GOTO ERR215
REM *****
ECHO END OF PROCEDURE
ECHO .
ECHO CALL OF FHBACKUP FILE
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN%\%2\FHBACKUP %4 %1 %2
REM *****
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN%\%2\FRBACKUP %4 %1 %2
ECHO .
ECHO DELETION OF THE TEMPORARY FILES
DEL  %3\FH.TMP
GOTO END
REM *****
:ERR215
ECHO ERROR IN EXECUTING PAN215
IF ERRORLEVEL 13 GOTO ERR
IF ERRORLEVEL 12 ECHO ERREUR 12 : SYSTEM ERROR
GOTO ERR
:ERR
PAUSE
:END
ECHO ON

```

PAC/IMPACT	PAGE	227
IANA: IMPACT SEARCH CRITERIA		7
IANA: INTRODUCTION		5
		1

7.5. IANA: IMPACT SEARCH CRITERIA

7.5.1. IANA: INTRODUCTION

IANA: INTRODUCTION

The IANA procedure is used to search Data Elements and character-strings according to:

1. The entry points provided by the ISEP procedure when IANA is run for the first time,
2. The impact search criteria produced by a preceding execution of IANA.

IANA is therefore an iterative process, which runs until no more impact search criteria are found.

Prior to an IANA execution, you have the choice to inhibit unwanted:

1. Entry points, after an execution of the ISEP procedure,
2. Impact search criteria, after a preceding execution of the IANA procedure.

In both cases, deletions are made in the FR file, (under an editor) either by physical deletion, or by inhibition (value 'E' in the action code of the corresponding lines).

The entry points (first iteration) or impact search criteria (further iterations) are printed once the purged criteria have been taken into account. This printout sorts criteria into 'accepted' and 'rejected' criteria. The file which contains the already impacted criteria may be reinitialized if you do not need to save them.

However, it is recommended to reinitialize this file before the first execution of IANA which follows a new execution of ISEP. To reinitialize the FQ file, run the INFQ procedure documented thereafter.

The impact analysis file may either be empty or contain the results of different execution contexts. It allows to compound the results of all iterations of the impact analysis for a given context.

	PAGE	228
PAC/IMPACT		7
IANA: IMPACT SEARCH CRITERIA		5
IANA: INTRODUCTION		1

The FP file used as input for the analysis procedures, contains the list of entities or entity types to be analyzed. If no user input is entered in this file before it is initialized by the INFP procedure, all analyzable entities will be analyzed.

Entities which are to be analyzed are specified in the FP file via the following coding: type coded on 3 characters, entity coded on 6 characters (***** being the generic entity code).

EXECUTION CONDITIONS

The FH file -- entry points or impact search criteria -- must exist and must not be empty.

ABNORMAL EXECUTION

Whatever the cause of theabend, you can run the procedure again as it is, after the problem has been solved.

However, the status of the FH, FR, and FO generation files should be checked.

USER INPUT

The IANA procedure does not require any specific user input.

This procedure is iterative as long as the FH file (impact search criteria) is not empty (return code set to value 4 if empty, and to value 0 otherwise).

PAC/IMPACT

IANA: IMPACT SEARCH CRITERIA

IANA: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

7

5

2

7.5.2. IANA: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

IANA: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

RECOGNITION OF CRITERIA AFTER THE PURGE: PAN230

.Permanent input files:

-Search criteria

PAC7FH

-Criteria after purge (reduced file)

PAC7FR

.Output file:

-Search criteria

PAC7HF

PRINTING OF ENTRY POINTS: PAN220

.Permanent input files:

-Error messages

PAC7AE

-Sorted criteria

PAC7HF

.Output report(s):

-List of accepted / rejected criteria

PAC7IL

.Sort file(s):

Not assigned

IMPACT ANALYSIS: PAN250

.Permanent input files:

-Error messages

PAC7AE

-Data file

PAC7AR

-Index file

PAC7AN

-File of entities to be analyzed

PAC7FP

.Transaction file:

-Impacted criteria

PAC7FH

.Input-output file:

-Impacted criteria already processed

PAC7FQ

.Output files:

-New impacted criteria

PAC7HF

PAC/IMPACT

IANA: IMPACT SEARCH CRITERIA

7

IANA: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

5

2

-Impact analysis results
PAC7MF

.Return codes:

- 0: OK
-12: System error

UPDATE OF IMPACT ANALYSIS RESULTS: PAN260

.Transaction file:

-Impact analysis results (level)
PAC7MF

.Permanent input file:

-Results of previous analysis
PAC7OF

.Permanent output file:

-Sorted results of impact analysis
PAC7FO

.Sort file(s):

Not assigned

.Return codes:

- 0: OK
-12: System error

REMOVAL OF DUPLICATE ENTRY POINTS: PAN215

.Transaction file:

-Selected entry points
PAC7FH

.Permanent output file:

-Sorted selected entry points
PAC7HF
-Reduced entry points to be purged
PAC7FR

.Sort file(s):

Not assigned

.Return codes:

- 0: OK
-12: System error

PAC/IMPACT
 IANA: IMPACT SEARCH CRITERIA
 IANA: EXECUTION JCL

7
 5
 3

7.5.3. IANA: EXECUTION JCL

```

ECHO OFF
CLS
ECHO .
ECHO .
ECHO *****
ECHO *                IANA PROCEDURE
ECHO *                =====
ECHO * Release (with \)                : %1
ECHO * Name of the Database            : %2
ECHO * Temporary file directory        : %3
ECHO * Volume of ASSIGN and BATCH directories : %4
ECHO * Volume of INPUT directory       : %5
ECHO *****
ECHO .
CALL %4:%1\BATCH\PROC\MSGPAUSE
ECHO .
REM *****
REM * VA Pac : Pac/Impact - IMPACTS ANALYSIS
REM *****
REM * NO USER INPUT
REM *****
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN%\%2\PAC7FH
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN%\%2\PAC7FR
SET PAC7HF=%3\HF
ECHO Execution : PAN230
PAN230
IF ERRORLEVEL 1 GOTO ERR230
IF NOT ERRORLEVEL 0 GOTO ERR230
REM *****
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN%\%2\PAC7AE
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN%\%2\PAC7FH
SET PAC7HF=%PAC7FH%
SET PAC7IL=%3\IANAIL.220
ECHO Execution : PAN220
PAN220
IF ERRORLEVEL 1 GOTO ERR220
IF NOT ERRORLEVEL 0 GOTO ERR220
REM *****
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN%\%2\PAC7AE
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN%\%2\PAC7AN
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN%\%2\PAC7AR
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN%\%2\PAC7FQ
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN%\%2\PAC7FP
COPY %PAC7FQ% %PAC7FQ%NEW
COPY %PAC7FQ%.idx %PAC7FQ%NEW.idx
SET PAC7FQ=%PAC7FQ%NEW
SET PAC7HF=%3\FH
SET PAC7MF=%3\MF
SET PAC7FH=%3\HF
ECHO Execution : PAN250
PAN250
IF ERRORLEVEL 5 GOTO ERR250
IF NOT ERRORLEVEL 0 GOTO ERR250
REM *****
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN%\%2\PAC7FO
SET PAC7MF=%3\MF
SET PAC7OF=%PAC7FO%
SET PAC7FO=%PAC7FO%.NEW
ECHO Execution : PAN260

```

PAC/IMPACT

IANA: IMPACT SEARCH CRITERIA

IANA: EXECUTION JCL

7

5

3

```

PAN260
IF ERRORLEVEL 1 GOTO PAN260
IF NOT ERRORLEVEL 0 GOTO ERR260
REM *****
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN\%2\PAC7FH
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN\%2\PAC7FR
SET PAC7HF=%PAC7FH%.NEW
SET PAC7FR=%PAC7FR%.NEW
SET PAC7FH=%3\FH
ECHO Execution : PAN215
PAN215
IF ERRORLEVEL 1 GOTO ERR215
IF NOT ERRORLEVEL 0 GOTO ERR215
REM *****
ECHO End of procedure
ECHO .
ECHO Call of FHBACKUP file
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN\%2\FHBACKUP %4 %1 %2
ECHO Call of FOBACKUP file
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN\%2\FOBACKUP %4 %1 %2
ECHO Call of FRBACKUP file
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN\%2\FRBACKUP %4 %1 %2
ECHO Call of FQBACKUP file
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN\%2\FQBACKUP %4 %1 %2
ECHO .
ECHO Deletion of the temporary files
DEL %3\MF
DEL %3\HF
DEL %3\FH
GOTO END
REM *****
:ERR230
ECHO Error in executing PAN230
IF ERRORLEVEL 13 GOTO ERR
IF ERRORLEVEL 12 ECHO ERREUR 12 : System Error
GOTO ERR
:ERR220
ECHO Error in executing PAN220
IF ERRORLEVEL 13 GOTO ERR
IF ERRORLEVEL 12 ECHO ERREUR 12 : System error
GOTO ERR
:ERR250
ECHO Error in executing PAN250
IF ERRORLEVEL 13 GOTO ERR
IF ERRORLEVEL 12 ECHO ERREUR 12 : System Error
GOTO ERR
:ERR260
ECHO Error in executing PAN260
IF ERRORLEVEL 13 GOTO ERR
IF ERRORLEVEL 12 ECHO ERREUR 12 : System Error
GOTO ERR
:ERR215
ECHO Error in executing PAN215
IF ERRORLEVEL 13 GOTO ERR
IF ERRORLEVEL 12 ECHO ERREUR 12 : System Error
:ERR
PAUSE
:END
ECHO ON

```


7.6. IPIA: PRINTING OF THE IMPACT ANALYSIS RESULTS

7.6.1. IPIA: INTRODUCTION

IPIA: INTRODUCTION

The IPIA procedure is used to print Reports on the analysis results and to format these results in batch update transactions.

Possible reports produced by IPIA are the following:

1. Analysis results by entry point:

Analysis follow-up of the subsequent iterations.

>>> Report requested by value '1' in Position 7 of the P-type user input line.

2. List of impact search criteria by entry point:

Valid when the IANA iteration is completed.

>>> Report requested by value '1' in Position 8 of the P-type user input line.

3. Analysis results by Library:

Results are formatted in batch update transactions (print or file output).

>>> Report requested by value '1' in Position 9 of the P-type user input line.

Additional option (page and line skips) requested by value '2' in Position 9.

>>> File requested by value '1' in Position 12.

4. Impacted-occurrences summary:

List of all impacted occurrences with the number of impacted lines, for each type of line, not sorted by entry points.

>>> Report requested by value '1' in Position 10 of the P-type user input line.

5. List of entry points by impacted search criterion for each impacted field: list of entry points and impact search criteria which originated the impact, after each iteration.

	PAGE	234
PAC/IMPACT		7
IPIA: PRINTING OF THE IMPACT ANALYSIS RESULTS		6
IPIA: INTRODUCTION		1

>>> Report requested by value '1' in Position 14 of the P-type user input line.

6. Statistics:

Number of impacted lines sorted by library and by entity type, all lines considered.

>>> Report requested by value '1' in Position 11 of the P-type user input line.

7. Character-string analysis:

List of uses of each of the character strings searched by the ISOS procedure.

>>> Report requested by value '1' in Position 19 of the P-type user input line.

8. Operator analysis:

List of uses of each of the operators searched by the ISOS procedure.

>>> Report requested by value '1' in Position 20 of the P-type user input line.

9. List of entities impacted by entry point:

List of entities impacted by Data-Element type entry points, all search criteria considered.

>>> Report requested by value '1' in Position 21 of the P-type user input line.

10. Number of modified lines, dispatched by Description for each entity:

This summary report allows for finer statistics by line types, compounded by library.

>>> Report requested by value '1' in Position 22 of the P-type user input line.

11. Constant analysis:

List of uses of each constant searched by the ISOS procedure.

>>> Report requested by value '1' in Position 23 of the P-type user input line.

EXECUTION CONDITIONS

None, but the FO file must exist and must not be empty.

ABNORMAL EXECUTION

Whatever the cause of the abend, you can run the procedure as it is, after the problem has been solved.

7.6.2. IPIA: USER INPUT

IPIA: USER INPUT

A line identifying the context (* line) is required. It must be inserted at the beginning of the generated stream.

If you specified a lowest library for the ISEP procedure, it must be repeated in this line.

The *-type line must be followed by one P-type, formatted as follows:

```

-----
!Pos.! Len.! Value      ! Meaning
-----
!  2 !  1 ! 'P'          ! Line code
!  3 !  1 !             ! NOTHING TO ENTER,EXCEPT FOR DOS/VSE!
!   !   ! 'I'          ! Default option for all hardware
!   !   ! 'N'          ! If CURRENT-DATE = DD/MM/YY
!  4 !  3 ! bbb         ! Library code (this selection is
!   !   !             ! available with requests entered in
!   !   !             ! Positions 9 and 10 only)
!  7 !  1 ! ' ' '1'     ! Result of impact analysis by entry
!   !   !             ! point
!  8 !  1 ! ' ' '1'     ! List of impacted criteria by entry
!   !   !             ! point
!  9 !  1 ! ' ' '1'     ! Printing of results formatted as
!   !   !             ! batch update transactions, sorted
!   !   !             ! per Library
!   !   ! '2'         ! Same list with page and line skips
! 10 !  1 ! ' ' '1'     ! Summary of impacted occurrences
! 11 !  1 ! ' ' '1'     ! Statistics, sorted per Library
! 12 !  1 ! ' ' '1'     ! Identical to '1' in Position 9 but
!   !   !             ! output is a file instead of print
! 13 !  1 ! ' ' '1'     ! General option:
!   !   !             ! Inhibits the lines indirectly
!   !   !             ! impacted (e.g. -CD)
! 14 !  1 ! ' ' '1'     ! List of entry points by impact
!   !   !             ! search criterion
! 15 !  2 ! nn         ! Number of the wanted level
!   !   !             ! (IANA iteration)
! 17 !  2 ! pp         ! Number of lines printed per page
! 19 !  1 ! ' ' '1'     ! Result of character-string analysis!
! 20 !  1 ! ' ' '1'     ! Result of operator analysis
! 21 !  1 ! ' ' '1'     ! Impacted entities by entry point
! 22 !  1 ! ' ' '1'     ! Number of lines per description
! 23 !  1 ! ' ' '1'     ! Constant-analysis result
-----

```

PAC/IMPACT

IPIA: PRINTING OF THE IMPACT ANALYSIS RESULTS

IPIA: USER INPUT

7

6

2

USER INPUT (CONTINUED)

```

-----
!Pos.! Len.! Value      ! Meaning                                     !
!-----+-----+-----+-----!
! 24 !   1 ! ' ' '1' ! Result of group fields                     !
! 25 !  10 !          ! Selection of generated transactions!
!   !    ! Blank   ! Selection of all entities                 !
!   !    ! other   ! Requested selection, where possible!
!   !    !         ! values (compoundable) are:              !
!   !    ! 'B'     ! Database blocks                          !
!   !    ! 'E'     ! Data-Elements                            !
!   !    ! 'F'     ! User Entities                            !
!   !    ! 'O'     ! Screens, C/S Screens...                  !
!   !    ! 'P'     ! Programs                                  !
!   !    ! 'R'     ! Reports                                   !
!   !    ! 'S'     ! Segments and Data-Structures             !
!   !    ! 'T'     ! Texts                                     !
!   !    ! 'V'     ! Volumes                                   !
!   !    ! '$'     ! User Entity Occurrences                  !
! 35 !   1 ! ' ' '1' ! Result with ISOS transactions             !
-----

```

PAC/IMPACT
IPIA: PRINTING OF THE IMPACT ANALYSIS RESULTS
IPIA: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

7
6
3

7.6.3. IPIA: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

IPIA: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

PRINTING OF IMPACT RESULTS: PAN270

.Permanent input files:
-Error messages
 PAC7AE
-Impact results
 PAC7FO

.Transaction file:
-User input
 PAC7MB

.Output file:
-Generated batch transactions
 PAC7MV

.Output report:
-Analysis results
 PAC7IF

.Sort file(s):
Not assigned

.Return codes:
- 0: OK
-12: System error

PRINTING OF GENERATED TRANSACTIONS: PAN280

.Permanent input files:
-Error messages
 PAC7AE

.Transaction file:
-User input
 PAC7MB
-Generated batch transactions
 PAC7MV

.Output files:
-Selected batch transactions
 PAC7VM

.Output report
-List of transactions by library
 PAC7IT

.Return codes:
- 0: OK
-12: System error

PAC/IMPACT

7

IPIA: PRINTING OF THE IMPACT ANALYSIS RESULTS

6

IPIA: EXECUTION JCL

4

7.6.4. IPIA: EXECUTION JCL

```

ECHO OFF
CLS
ECHO .
ECHO .
ECHO *****
ECHO *                IPIA PROCEDURE
ECHO *                =====
ECHO * Release (with \)                : %1
ECHO * Name of the Database            : %2
ECHO * Temporary file directory        : %3
ECHO * Volume of ASSIGN and BATCH directories : %4
ECHO * Volume of INPUT directory       : %5
ECHO *****
ECHO .
CALL %4:%1\BATCH\PROC\MSGPAUSE
ECHO .
REM *****
REM * VA Pac : Pac/Impact - RESULTS PRINTING
REM *****
REM * .ONE '*' LINE                      (REQUIRED)
REM *
REM * .EDIT COMMAND LINE (MANDATORY)
REM * COL 2      : 'P' LINE CODE
REM * COL 3      :   NOTHING TO ENTER EXCEPT FOR DOS/VSE
REM *           : 'I' DEFAULT OPTION FOR ALL HARDWARE
REM *           : 'N' IF CURRENT-DATE = DD/MM/YY
REM * COL 4-6    : 'BBB' LIB. CODE (THIS SELECTION AVAIL. WITH
REM *           :   REQUESTS ENTERED IN POSITIONS 9 AND 10)
REM * COL 7      : ' '
REM *           : '1' IMPACT ANALYSIS RESULTS BY ENTRY POINT
REM *
REM * COL 8      : ' '
REM *           : '1' LIST OF IMPACTED CRITERIA BY ENTRY POINT
REM *
REM * COL 9      : ' '
REM *           : '1' PRINTING OF RESULTS FORMATTED AS
REM *           :   BATCH UPDATE TRANSACTIONS, SORTED
REM *           :   PER LIBRARY
REM *           : '2' PRINTING WITH PAGE AND LINE SKIPS
REM * COL 10     : ' '
REM *           : '1' SUMMARY OF IMPACTED OCCURENCES
REM * COL 11     : ' '
REM *           : '1' STATISTICS, SORTED PER LIBRARY
REM * COL 12     : ' '
REM *           : '1' GENERATING BATCH MOVEMENTS
REM * COL 13     : ' '
REM *           : '1' INHIBITS THE LINES INDIRECTLY (-CD..)
REM * COL 14     : ' '
REM *           : '1' LIST OF ENTRY POINTS BY IMPACT
REM *           :   SEARCH CRITERION
REM *****
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN%\%2\PAC7AE
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN%\%2\PAC7FO
SET PAC7MB=%5:%1\INPUT%\%2\MBIPIA
SET PAC7MV=%5:%1\INPUT%\%2\MVIPIA
SET PAC7IF=%3\IPIAIF.270
ECHO Execution : PAN270
PAN270
IF ERRORLEVEL 1 GOTO ERR270

```

PAC/IMPACT

IPIA: PRINTING OF THE IMPACT ANALYSIS RESULTS

IPIA: EXECUTION JCL

7

6

4

```
IF NOT ERRORLEVEL 0 GOTO ERR270
REM *****
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN%\%2\PAC7AE
SET PAC7MB=%5:%1\INPUT%\%2\MBIPIA
SET PAC7VM=%5:%1\INPUT%\%2\VMPIA
SET PAC7MV=%5:%1\INPUT%\%2\MVIPIA
SET PAC7IT=%3\IPIAIT.280
ECHO Execution : PAN280
PAN280
IF ERRORLEVEL 1 GOTO ERR280
IF NOT ERRORLEVEL 0 GOTO ERR280
REM *****
ECHO End of procedure
GOTO END
REM *****
:ERR270
ECHO Error in executing PAN270
IF ERRORLEVEL 13 GOTO ERR
IF ERRORLEVEL 12 ECHO ERREUR 12 : System Error
GOTO ERR
:ERR280
ECHO Error in executing PAN280
IF ERRORLEVEL 13 GOTO ERR
IF ERRORLEVEL 12 ECHO ERREUR 12 : System Error
:ERR
PAUSE
:END
ECHO ON
```

PAC/IMPACT	PAGE	240
IGRA: BREAKING DOWN OF GROUP FIELDS		7
IGRA: INTRODUCTION		7
		1

7.7. IGRA: BREAKING DOWN OF GROUP FIELDS

7.7.1. IGRA: INTRODUCTION

IGRA - OVERVIEW

The IGRA procedure breaks down group fields into Elementary Fields:

1. Entry points detected by the ISEP procedure, if they are of the Group type.
2. Impact search criteria obtained by running the IANA procedure, if they are of the Group type.

The IGRA procedure is optional and does not generate any impact search criterion.

Before running the IGRA procedure, you may purge:

1. Entry points --after execution of the ISEP procedure.
2. Impact search criteria --after execution of the IANA procedure.

In both cases, deletions are made in the FR file under an editor) by inhibiting them (value 'E' in the action code of the corresponding lines), in order to save them for future executions of IANA.

It is not necessary to eliminate non-Group fields since they will simply be ignored by the procedure.

The notions of 'level' and 'iterations' are not relevant for the IGRA procedure.

Entry points (first iteration) or impact search criteria (further iterations) are printed once the purged criteria have been taken into account. This printout sorts criteria into 'accepted' and 'rejected' criteria'.

The impact results file may either be empty or contain the results of other IANA, ISOS, or IGRA executions, either in the same execution context or in different contexts. This allows you to compound the results of all iterations of the impact analysis for one or several contexts.

Restitution of all the information for a given context may be customized (parameter setting) when printing with the IPIA procedure.

	PAGE	241
PAC/IMPACT		7
IGRA: BREAKING DOWN OF GROUP FIELDS		7
IGRA: INTRODUCTION		1

The file of Entities to be analyzed (FP) is used as input to this procedure. It contains a list of Entities or Entity Types which should be analyzed. If no user input is entered in this file before its initialization by the INFP procedure, all analyzable Entities will be analyzed.

Entities to be analyzed are specified as follows: 3-character Type, and 6-character code (***** being the Entity generic code).

EXECUTION CONDITIONS

None, except that the FH file (entry points or impact search criteria) must exist and must not be empty.

ABNORMAL EXECUTION

Whatever the reason for the abnormal ending, the procedure may be resumed as it is after correcting the problem. However, the status of generation files (FH, FR, and FO) should be checked.

USER INPUT

The IGRA procedure requires no specific user input for its execution.

PAC/IMPACT	PAGE	242
IGRA: BREAKING DOWN OF GROUP FIELDS		7
IGRA: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS		7
		2

7.7.2. IGRA: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

IGRA: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

RECOGNITION OF PURGED CRITERIA: PAN230

.Permanent input files:
 -Search criteria file
 PAC7FH
 -Reduced file of purged criteria
 PAC7FR

.Output file:
 -Search criteria file
 PAC7HF

PRINTING ENTRY POINTS: PAN220

.Permanent input files:
 -Error messages
 PAC7AE
 -Sorted criteria
 PAC7HF

.Output reports:
 -List of accepted/rejected criteria
 PAC7IL

.Sort files:
 Not assigned

GROUP FIELD BREAKING-DOWN: PAN255

.Permanent input files:
 -Error messages
 PAC7AE
 -Data file
 PAC7AR
 -Index file
 PAC7AN
 -Entities to be analyzed
 PAC7FP

.Transaction file:
 -Impacted criteria
 PAC7FH

.Output file:
 -Impact analysis results
 PAC7MF

.Return codes:
 . 0 : OK.
 . 12 : System error

PAC/IMPACT

IGRA: BREAKING DOWN OF GROUP FIELDS

IGRA: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

7

7

2

UPDATE OF IMPACT ANALYSIS RESULTS: PAN260

.Transaction file:

-Impact analysis result (by level)
PAC7MF

.Permanent input file:

-Results of previous analysis
PAC7OF

.Permanent output file:

-Sorted results of the impact analysis
PAC7FO

.Sort files:

Not assigned

.Return codes:

. 0 : OK.

. 12 : System error

PAC/IMPACT

IGRA: BREAKING DOWN OF GROUP FIELDS

IGRA: EXECUTION JCL

7

7

3

7.7.3. IGRA: EXECUTION JCL

```

ECHO OFF
CLS
ECHO .
ECHO .
ECHO *****
ECHO *                IGRA PROCEDURE
ECHO *                =====
ECHO * Release (with \)                : %1
ECHO * Name of the Database            : %2
ECHO * Temporary file directory        : %3
ECHO * Volume of ASSIGN and BATCH directories : %4
ECHO * Volume of INPUT directory       : %5
ECHO *****
ECHO .
CALL %4:%1\BATCH\PROC\MSGPAUSE
ECHO .
REM *****
REM * VA Pac : Pac/Impact - SUB-DESCRIPTION OF DATA GROUPE
REM *****
REM * NO USER INPUT
REM *****
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN%\%2\PAC7FH
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN%\%2\PAC7FR
SET PAC7HF=%3\HF
ECHO Execution : PAN230
PAN230
IF ERRORLEVEL 1 GOTO ERR230
IF NOT ERRORLEVEL 0 GOTO ERR230
REM *****
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN%\%2\PAC7AE
SET PAC7HF=%3\HF
SET PAC7IL=%3\IGRAIL.220
ECHO Execution : PAN220
PAN220
IF ERRORLEVEL 1 GOTO ERR220
IF NOT ERRORLEVEL 0 GOTO ERR220
REM *****
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN%\%2\PAC7AE
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN%\%2\PAC7AN
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN%\%2\PAC7AR
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN%\%2\PAC7FP
SET PAC7HF=%3\FH
SET PAC7MF=%3\MF
SET PAC7FH=%3\HF
ECHO Execution : PAN255
PAN255
IF ERRORLEVEL 1 GOTO ERR255
IF NOT ERRORLEVEL 0 GOTO ERR255
REM *****
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN%\%2\PAC7FO
SET PAC7MF=%3\MF
SET PAC7OF=%PAC7FO%
SET PAC7FO=%PAC7FO%.NEW
ECHO Execution : PAN260
PAN260
IF ERRORLEVEL 1 GOTO PAN260
IF NOT ERRORLEVEL 0 GOTO ERR260
REM *****
ECHO End of procedure

```

PAC/IMPACT

IGRA: BREAKING DOWN OF GROUP FIELDS

IGRA: EXECUTION JCL

7
7
3

```
ECHO .
ECHO Call of FOBACKUP file
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN\%2\FOBACKUP %4 %1 %2
ECHO .
ECHO Deletion of the temporary files
DEL %3\MF
DEL %3\HF
DEL %3\FH
GOTO END
REM *****
:ERR230
ECHO Error in executing PAN230
IF ERRORLEVEL 13 GOTO ERR
IF ERRORLEVEL 12 ECHO ERREUR 12 : System Error
GOTO ERR
:ERR220
ECHO Error in executing PAN220
IF ERRORLEVEL 13 GOTO ERR
IF ERRORLEVEL 12 ECHO ERREUR 12 : System error
GOTO ERR
:ERR255
ECHO Error in executing PAN255
IF ERRORLEVEL 13 GOTO ERR
IF ERRORLEVEL 12 ECHO ERREUR 12 : System Error
GOTO ERR
:ERR260
ECHO Error in executing PAN260
IF ERRORLEVEL 13 GOTO ERR
IF ERRORLEVEL 12 ECHO ERREUR 12 : System Error
GOTO ERR
:ERR
PAUSE
:END
ECHO ON
```

PAC/IMPACT	PAGE	246
IPFQ: FQ FILE PRINTOUT (IMPACT ANALYSIS)		7
IPFQ: INTRODUCTION		8
		1

7.8. IPFQ: FQ FILE PRINTOUT (IMPACT ANALYSIS)

7.8.1. IPFQ: INTRODUCTION

IPFQ: INTRODUCTION

The IPFQ procedure prints all the entry points and impact search criteria used (accepted or rejected) during a thorough impact analysis.

All the criteria and entry points are stored in the FQ file.

IPFQ offers four types of printouts:

- . List of accepted entry points
- . List of rejected entry points
- . List of accepted impact search criteria
- . List of rejected impact search criteria.

The printout shows criteria and entry points sorted by alphabetical order within each category, and by definition library of the criteria.

The printing order for the categories are:

- . Character strings
- . Data-Element defined in the Dictionary,
- . Data-Element defined in Segment Descriptions,
- . Data-Element defined in Report Structures,
- . Data-Element defined in Screen- or Program-Working sections.

The IPFQ procedure can be used to select the entry points and impact search criteria of one or more categories.

In case of selection, only the selected criteria are printed.

EXECUTION CONDITIONS

None, but the FQ file must exist.

ABNORMAL EXECUTION

Whatever the cause of the abnormal ending, the procedure may be re-run as it is, after correction of the problem.

PAC/IMPACT

7

IPFQ: FQ FILE PRINTOUT (IMPACT ANALYSIS)

8

IPFQ: USER INPUT

2

7.8.2. IPFQ: USER INPUT

IPFQ: USER INPUT

One 'S' line per criteria selection (optional):

```

-----
!Pos.! Len.! Value      ! Meaning                                     !
!-----+-----+-----+-----!
!  2 !   1 ! 'S'         ! Line code                                   !
!  3 !   1 !           ! Type of criterion                           !
!   !   ! 'E'         ! Data-Element defined in the Dictio-!
!   !   !           ! nary                                         !
!   !   ! 'C'         ! Character string                           !
!   !   ! 'X'         ! Group-type Data-Element or Data-!
!   !   !           ! Element not defined                         !
!   !   ! '*'        ! All types of criteria                       !
!  4 !   1 !           ! Source code                                 !
!   !   ! '3'        ! Line from Segment's -CE                    !
!   !   ! '6'        ! Line from Report's -CE                     !
!   !   ! '7'        ! -W line of a Screen or Program            !
!   !   ! '*'        ! All sources                                 !
!  6 !   1 !           ! For the type of field                       !
!   !   ! 'G'        ! For a Group field                           !
!   !   ! ' '        ! For an elementary field                     !
!   !   ! '*'        ! For all types of fields                     !
-----

```

PAC/IMPACT	7
IPFQ: FQ FILE PRINTOUT (IMPACT ANALYSIS)	8
IPFQ: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS	3

7.8.3. IPFQ: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

IPFQ: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

EXTRACTION OF CRITERIA: PAN240

.Permanent input files:

-Error messages

-Data file

PAC7AR

-Index file

PAC7AN

-Criteria impacted during analysis

PAC7FQ

.Transaction file:

-Input

.Output files:

-Search criteria

PAC7FH

.Output report:

-Control report

PRINTING OF IMPACTED CRITERIA: PAN220

.Permanent input files:

-Error messages

PAC7AE

-Sorted entry points or criteria

PAC7HF

.Output report:

-List of entry points or criteria

PAC7IL

.Sort file(s):

Not assigned

.Return codes:

- 0: OK

-12: System error

PAC/IMPACT
 IPFQ: FQ FILE PRINTOUT (IMPACT ANALYSIS)
 IPFQ: EXECUTION JCL

7
 8
 4

7.8.4. IPFQ: EXECUTION JCL

```

ECHO OFF
CLS
ECHO .
ECHO .
ECHO *****
ECHO *                IPFQ PROCEDURE
ECHO *                =====
ECHO * Release (with \)                : %1
ECHO * Name of the Database            : %2
ECHO * Temporary file directory        : %3
ECHO * Volume of ASSIGN and BATCH directories : %4
ECHO * Volume of INPUT directory       : %5
ECHO *****
ECHO .
CALL %4:%1\BATCH\PROC\MSGPAUSE
ECHO .
REM *****
REM * VA Pac : Pac/Impact - PRINTING OF THE FQ FILE
REM *****
REM * NO USER INPUT
REM *****
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN%\%2\PAC7AE
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN%\%2\PAC7AN
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN%\%2\PAC7AR
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN%\%2\PAC7FH
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN%\%2\PAC7FQ
SET PAC7MB=%5:\%1\INPUT%\%2\MBIPFQ
SET PAC7IX=%3\IPFQIX.240
ECHO Execution : PAN240
PAN240
IF ERRORLEVEL 1 GOTO ERR240
IF NOT ERRORLEVEL 0 GOTO ERR240
REM *****
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN%\%2\PAC7AE
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN%\%2\PAC7FH
SET PAC7HF=%PAC7FH%
SET PAC7IL=%3\IPFQIL.220
ECHO Execution : PAN220
PAN220
IF ERRORLEVEL 1 GOTO ERR220
IF NOT ERRORLEVEL 0 GOTO ERR220
REM *****
ECHO End of procedure
GOTO END
REM *****
:ERR240
ECHO Error in executing PAN240
IF ERRORLEVEL 13 GOTO ERR
IF ERRORLEVEL 12 ECHO ERREUR 12 : System error
GOTO ERR
:ERR220
ECHO Error in executing PAN220
IF ERRORLEVEL 13 GOTO ERR
IF ERRORLEVEL 12 ECHO ERREUR 12 : System error
:ERR
PAUSE
:END
ECHO ON

```

PAC/IMPACT	PAGE	250
INFQ: FQ FILE REINITIALIZATION (IMPACT ANALYSIS)		7
INFQ: INTRODUCTION		9
		1

7.9. INFQ: FQ FILE REINITIALIZATION (IMPACT ANALYSIS)

7.9.1. INFQ: INTRODUCTION

INFQ: INTRODUCTION

The INFQ procedure reinitializes the FQ file, which accumulates all the search criteria that have already been impacted by the analysis. This accumulation prevents these criteria from being analyzed again in future analyses.

This action should be performed before a new impact analysis either because the entry points have changed or because the analysis context has changed.

However, it must not be used between two iterations of the same impact analysis.

PAC/IMPACT	PAGE	251
INFQ: FQ FILE REINITIALIZATION (IMPACT ANALYSIS)		7
INFQ: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS		9
		2

7.9.2. INFQ: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

INFQ: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

REINITIALIZATION OF THE FQ FILE: PAN200

.Output file:

-Reinitialized impactd criteria file (sequential)
PAC7FQ

PAC/IMPACT
 INFQ: FQ FILE REINITIALIZATION (IMPACT ANALYSIS)
 INFQ: EXECUTION JCL

7
 9
 3

7.9.3. INFQ: EXECUTION JCL

```

ECHO OFF
CLS
ECHO .
ECHO .
ECHO *****
ECHO *                INFQ PROCEDURE
ECHO *                =====
ECHO * Release (with \)                : %1
ECHO * Name of the Database            : %2
ECHO * Temporary file directory        : %3
ECHO * Volume of ASSIGN and BATCH directories : %4
ECHO * Volume of INPUT directory        : %5
ECHO *****
ECHO .
CALL %4:%1\BATCH\PROC\MSGPAUSE
ECHO .
REM *****
REM * VA Pac : Pac/Impact - INITIALISATION OF THE FQ FILE
REM *****
REM * NO USER INPUT
REM *****
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN\%2\PAC7FQ
ECHO Execution : PAN200
PAN200
IF ERRORLEVEL 1 GOTO ERR200
IF NOT ERRORLEVEL 0 GOTO ERR200
REM *****
ECHO End of procedure
GOTO END
REM *****
:ERR200
ECHO Error in executing PAN200
IF ERRORLEVEL 13 GOTO ERR
IF ERRORLEVEL 12 ECHO ERREUR 12 : Erreur systeme
:ERR
PAUSE
:END
ECHO ON

```

PAC/IMPACT	PAGE	253
INFP: FP FILE INITIALIZATION (IMPACT ANALYSIS)		7
INFP: INTRODUCTION		10
		1

7.10. INFP: FP FILE INITIALIZATION (IMPACT ANALYSIS)

7.10.1. INFP: INTRODUCTION

INFP: INTRODUCTION

The INFP procedure initializes the FP file. It allows to specify the entities which are to be analyzed and thus to narrow the scope of the impact analysis to some (or all) occurrences of the entities.

For the FP file to be updated by INFP, you must re-state in the procedure's input all the lines previously introduced. You always start with an empty file, i.e. a file containing no particular selection.

Operating principles of the FP file's input:

If an entity type is specified (whether its specific occurrences are specified or not), and if you wish the analysis to take into account other types as well, you must explicitly specify those types (there again, with the ***** generic code if all entities of a type are required, or specific entity codes for a narrower selection).

If an entity type is coded for all its occurrences -- with the ***** code-- you cannot specify a particular entity of this type.

7.10.2. INFP: USER INPUT

INFP: USER INPUT

Input is optional for the INFP procedure knowing that if no input is provided, all entities of all entity types will be searched for the impact analysis.

If all existing entities of a given entity type are specified (code = *****), particular entities specified for the same type will be refused.

```
-----  
!Pos.! Len.! Value      ! Meaning                                     !  
!-----+-----+-----+-----!  
!  1 !   3 !           ! Entity type                               !  
!    !   !           ! Possible values are:                     !  
!    !   ! 'B '      ! Database Blocks                          !  
!    !   ! 'F '      ! User Entities                            !  
!    !   ! 'O '      ! Screens                                 !  
!    !   ! 'P '      ! Programs                                !  
!    !   ! 'T '      ! Texts                                   !  
!    !   ! 'V '      ! Volumes                                 !  
!    !   ! '$nn'     ! User Entity Occurrence of type code!   !  
!    !   !           ! 'nn'                                     !  
!    !   ! '$**'     ! All UEOs                                !  
!  4 !   6 !           ! Entity code (generic selection         !  
!    !   !           ! through code *****)                 !  
!    !   !           ! (This code may not exist in the       !  
!    !   !           ! Database)                               !  
-----
```

PAC/IMPACT
INFP: FP FILE INITIALIZATION (IMPACT ANALYSIS)
INFP: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

PAGE

255

7
10
3

7.10.3. INFP: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

INFP: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

CHECK ON TRANSACTIONS AND FP UPDATE: PAN205

.Permanent input file:

-Error messages
PAC7AE

.Transaction file:

-User input
PAC7MB

.Output file:

-Entities in production
PAC7FP

.Output report:

-Check report
PAC7IP

.Sort file(s):

Not assigned

- 0: OK

-12: System error

PAC/IMPACT
 INFP: FP FILE INITIALIZATION (IMPACT ANALYSIS)
 INFP: EXECUTION JCL

7
 10
 4

7.10.4. INFP: EXECUTION JCL

```

ECHO OFF
CLS
ECHO .
ECHO .
ECHO *****
ECHO *                INFP PROCEDURE
ECHO *                =====
ECHO * Release (with \)                : %1
ECHO * Name of the Database            : %2
ECHO * Temporary file directory        : %3
ECHO * Volume of ASSIGN and BATCH directories : %4
ECHO * Volume of INPUT directory       : %5
ECHO *****
ECHO .
CALL %4:%1\BATCH\PROC\MSGPAUSE
ECHO .
REM *****
REM * VA Pac : Pac/Impact - INITIALISATION OF THE FP FILE
REM *****
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN%\%2\PAC7AE
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN%\%2\PAC7FP
SET PAC7MB=%5:%1\INPUT%\%2\MBINFP
SET PAC7IP=%3\INFPIP.205
ECHO Execution : PAN205
PAN205
IF ERRORLEVEL 1 GOTO ERR205
IF NOT ERRORLEVEL 0 GOTO ERR205
REM *****
ECHO End of procedure
GOTO END
REM *****
:ERR205
ECHO Error in executing PAN205
IF ERRORLEVEL 13 GOTO ERR
IF ERRORLEVEL 12 ECHO ERREUR 12 : System Error
:ERR
PAUSE
:END
ECHO ON

```


VISUALAGE PACBASE - OPERATIONS MANUAL
BATCH PROCEDURES: USER'S GUIDE
VISUALAGE SMALLTALK/JAVA - VA PAC INTERFACE

PAGE 257

8

8. VISUALAGE SMALLTALK/JAVA - VA PAC INTERFACE

8.1. VDWN: RESTORATION

8.1.1. VDWN: INTRODUCTION

VDWN: INTRODUCTION

This procedure restores the VisualAge Smalltalk objects whose sources, produced by the VisualAge Smalltalk Export function, have been previously backed up in VisualAge Pacbase.

The procedure produces two files:

1. The restoration file of the objects extracted from VisualAge Pacbase. This file must be transferred onto the VisualAge Smalltalk WorkStation. It is then processed again by the local restoration procedure step, to produce a source file which will be recognized by the VisualAge Smalltalk Import function.
2. The command file for the generation of the Logical View Proxys used in the extracted objects. It can be used to re-generate the Logical View Proxys if needed.

EXECUTION CONDITIONS

None.

ABNORMAL EXECUTION

Refer to chapter 'OVERVIEW', subchapter 'Abnormal Endings' in the 'Batch procedures Manual: the Administrator's Guide'.

VISUALAGE SMALLTALK/JAVA - VA PAC INTERFACE
 VDWN: RESTORATION
 VDWN: USER INPUT

8
 1
 2

8.1.2. VDWN: USER INPUT

VDWN: USER INPUT

1. Line defining the VisualAge Pacbase library-session to be processed.

```

-----
!Pos.! Len.! Value  ! Meaning                                ! (*) !
!-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----!
!  2 !  1 !  '*'  ! Line code                                !  R  !
!-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----!
!  3 !  8 !      ! User code                                !  R  !
!-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----!
! 11 !  8 !      ! Password                                !  R  !
!-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----!
! 19 !  3 !      ! VA Pac library code                      !  R  !
!-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----!
! 22 !  5 !      ! Session number and status                !  O  !
!   !   !  SPACE ! Current session                          !   !
-----

```

(*) R = Required, O = Optional

2. Extraction command line (one line per object)

```

-----
!Pos.! Len.! Value  ! Meaning                                ! (*) !
!-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----!
!  2 !  2 !  'Y3' ! Line code                                !  R  !
!-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----!
!  4 !  2 !      ! Object's class                          !  R  !
!   !   !  '77' ! VisualAge Smltlk. application           !   !
!-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----!
!  6 !  6 !      ! VA Pac identifier of the                 !  R  !
!   !   !      ! VisualAge Smalltalk object              !   !
-----

```

VISUALAGE SMALLTALK/JAVA - VA PAC INTERFACE
 VDWN: RESTORATION
 VDWN: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

8
 1
 3

8.1.3. VDWN: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

VDWN: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

CHECK AND EXTRACTION PREPARATION: PVA100

.Input files:

- Index file
PAC7AN
- Data file
PAC7AR
- Error messages
PAC7AE
- User input
PAC7MB

.Output reports and files:

- Check report
PAC7ET
- '*'-line check report
PAC7DD
- Proxy-generation requests (GPRT)
(Length= 80)

This file is used to store the requests for the generation of Logical View Proxies, Folder View Proxies, and Elementary Proxies in case these Proxies are used in the objects to be extracted. These requests can be used as input to the GPRT procedure.

- Elementary-extraction requests
PAC7ME
- Elementary-extraction requests
PAC7MV

EXTRACTION: PVA110

.Input files:

- Index file
PAC7AN
- Data file
PAC7AR
- Error messages
PAC7AE
- Elementary extraction requests
PAC7MV

.Output file:

- Result of host restoration
(Length= 100)

This file stores the unformatted sources of extracted objects. It should be transferred onto the local workstation, in order to terminate the process with the local restoration step which is performed in the same environment as VisualAge Smalltalk.

PAC7MX

VISUALAGE SMALLTALK/JAVA - VA PAC INTERFACE
 VDWN: RESTORATION
 VDWN: EXECUTION JCL

8
 1
 4

8.1.4. VDWN: EXECUTION JCL

```

ECHO OFF
CLS
ECHO .
ECHO .
ECHO *****
ECHO *                VDWN PROCEDURE
ECHO *                =====
ECHO * Release (with \)                : %1
ECHO * Name of the Database            : %2
ECHO * Temporary file directory        : %3
ECHO * Volume of ASSIGN and BATCH directories : %4
ECHO * Volume of INPUT directory       : %5
ECHO *****
ECHO .
CALL %4:%1\BATCH\PROC\MSGPAUSE
ECHO .
REM *****
REM * VA Pac : VISUAL BRIDGE - DOWNLOAD
REM *****
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN%\%2\PAC7AE
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN%\%2\PAC7AR
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN%\%2\PAC7AN
SET PAC7MB=%5:%1\INPUT%\%2\MBVDWN
SET PAC7ME=%5:%1\INPUT%\%2\MEVDWN
SET PAC7MV=%3\MV
SET PAC7DD=%3\VDWNDD.100
SET PAC7ET=%3\VDWNET.100
ECHO Execution : PVA100
PVA100
IF ERRORLEVEL 1 GOTO ERR100
IF ERRORLEVEL 8 ECHO At least one '*' line with severe error
IF ERRORLEVEL 8 GOTO PVA110
IF ERRORLEVEL 4 ECHO At least one '*' line with warning
IF ERRORLEVEL 4 GOTO PVA110
IF NOT ERRORLEVEL 0 GOTO ERR100
REM *****
: PVA110
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN%\%2\PAC7AE
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN%\%2\PAC7AR
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN%\%2\PAC7AN
SET PAC7MV=%3\MV
SET PAC7MX=%5:%1\INPUT%\%2\MVVDWN
ECHO Execution : PVA110
PVA110
IF ERRORLEVEL 1 GOTO ERR110
IF NOT ERRORLEVEL 0 GOTO ERR110
REM *****
ECHO End of procedure
ECHO .
ECHO output file MVVDWN will be processed by VISUAL utilities
ECHO (created in the directory %5:%1\INPUT%\%2)
ECHO MEVDWN file contains Printing-Gen cmds for Proxy (GPRT)
ECHO (created in the directory %5:%1\INPUT%\%2)
ECHO .
ECHO Deletion of the temporary files
DEL %3\MV
GOTO END
REM *****
:ERR100

```

VISUALAGE SMALLTALK/JAVA - VA PAC INTERFACE

VDWN: RESTORATION

VDWN: EXECUTION JCL

8

1

4

```
ECHO Error in executing PVA100
IF ERRORLEVEL 11 GOTO ERR
IF ERRORLEVEL 10 ECHO All the '*' lines are rejected
IF ERRORLEVEL 9 GOTO ERR
IF ERRORLEVEL 8 ECHO At least one '*' line with severe error
IF ERRORLEVEL 5 GOTO ERR
IF ERRORLEVEL 4 ECHO At least one '*' line with warning
GOTO ERR
:ERR110
ECHO Error in executing PVA110
:ERR
PAUSE
:END
ECHO ON
```

8.2. VUP1: BACKUP - CODE CALCULATION

8.2.1. VUP1: INTRODUCTION

VUP1: INTRODUCTION

This procedure creates the elements which will be used in input to the VUP2 procedure to generate the backup transactions in VisualAge Pacbase. These transactions will be used in input to the UPDT procedure.

The VUP1 procedure creates three files:

1. a correspondence file: correspondences between the VisualAge Pacbase codes and the VisualAge Smalltalk/Java identifiers for the entities already backed up in VisualAge Pacbase.
2. New-code file: contains the VisualAge Pacbase codes computed for the new VisualAge Smalltalk/Java entities to be created during the processing with their identifiers. These computed codes may be modified if they do not meet the site's standards.
3. Transaction file: similar to the file resulting from the local backup procedure step, but with the duplicates removed.

It prints 3 reports:

1. One report showing the correspondences between VisualAge Pacbase and VisualAge Smalltalk/Java codes for entities already uploaded in the VisualAge Pacbase database.
2. One report showing the correspondence between VisualAge Pacbase and VisualAge Smalltalk/Java codes for entities currently being processed.
3. One check report, showing:
 - A list of entities extracted more than once by the current process,
 - Any fatal error likely to prevent the correct execution of procedures VUP1 and VUP2.

VISUALAGE SMALLTALK/JAVA - VA PAC INTERFACE	PAGE	264
VUP1: BACKUP - CODE CALCULATION		8
VUP1: INTRODUCTION		2
		1

These errors are 'contents' errors in the file provided by the 'local' system. Any error of this type suggests a problem was encountered while transferring the file from the local computer to the host. In this case, the processing is stopped.

EXECUTION CONDITIONS

None.

ABNORMAL EXECUTION

Refer to chapter 'OVERVIEW', subchapter 'Abnormal Endings' in the 'Batch procedures Manual: the Administrator's Guide'.

VISUALAGE SMALLTALK/JAVA - VA PAC INTERFACE
 VUP1: BACKUP - CODE CALCULATION
 VUP1: USER INPUT

8
 2
 2

8.2.2. VUP1: USER INPUT

VUP1: USER INPUT

The procedure's input file comes from the 'local' step of the backup procedure, performed in the same environment as VisualAge Smalltalk. It is a file coming from a local microcomputer.

Before executing the VUP1 procedure, you must complete the first line of this file (i.e. the 'I*' line) with:

- . The user password
- . The Product code and the Change number, if the VisualAge Pacbase Database is under DSMS control.

```

-----
!Pos.! Len.! Value   ! Meaning                                     ! (*) !
!-----+-----+-----+-----+-----!
!  2 !  2 !  'I*'   ! Line code                                     !  R  !
!-----+-----+-----+-----+-----!
!  4 !  8 !         ! User code                                     !  R  !
!-----+-----+-----+-----+-----!
! 12 !  8 !         ! Password                                     !  R  !
!-----+-----+-----+-----+-----!
! 20 !  3 !         ! VA Pac library code                         !  R  !
!-----+-----+-----+-----+-----!
! 23 !  5 !         ! Session number and status                   !  O  !
!   !   !  SPACE ! Current session                             !   !
!-----+-----+-----+-----+-----!
! 58 !  9 !         ! Product + Change number if                 !  O  !
!   !   !         ! database under DSMS control                 !   !
-----

```

(*) R = Required, O = Optional.

CHARACTER-CORRESPONDENCE TABLE

This table is used to replace special characters in the VisualAge Smalltalk/Java identifiers with other characters --which may be stored in the Referential before calculation of the VisualAge Pacbase codes-- or, more typically, to replace a particular character with one contained in the VisualAge Smalltalk/Java identifier.

It contains as many positions as there are characters to be replaced.

```
-----  
!Pos.! Len.! Meaning !  
!-----+-----!  
! 1 ! 1 ! Character to be replaced !  
! 2 ! 1 ! Substitution character !  
-----
```

Example of a table:

```
-----  
! col 1 ! col 2 !  
-----  
! - ! a !  
! / ! b !  
! 1 ! c !  
! 2 ! d !  
-----
```

VISUALAGE SMALLTALK/JAVA - VA PAC INTERFACE
VUP1: BACKUP - CODE CALCULATION
VUP1: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

PAGE

267

8
2
3

8.2.3. VUP1: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

VUP1: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

EXTRACTION OF VISUALAGE SMALLTALK/JAVA ENTITY CODES FROM
VISUALAGE PACBASE: PVA300

.Input files:

- Index file
PAC7AN
- Data file
PAC7AR
- Error messages
PAC7AE
- VisualAge Smalltalk/Java file produced by workstation
PAC7VA

.Output reports and files:

- Check report
PAC7ET
- '*'-line check report
PAC7DD
- Extracted codes
PAC7VC

.Sort file(s):

Not assigned

VISUALAGE SMALLTALK/JAVA - VA PAC INTERFACE
VUP1: BACKUP - CODE CALCULATION
VUP1: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

8
2
3

COMPARISON OF ENTITIES EXTRACTED FROM VA PAC
AND NEW ENTITIES TO BE CREATED IN VA PAC: PVA305

.Input files:

- Index file
PAC7AN
- Data file
PAC7AR
- Error message file
PAC7AE
- VisualAge Smalltalk/Java file produced by the workstation
PAC7VA
- VisualAge Pacbase codes of VisualAge Smalltalk/Java
entities already saved
PAC7VC

PAC7CA (CARTAB file in input database directory)

.Output reports and file:

- List of new codes created
PAC7ET
- '*'-line check report
PAC7DD
- Printing of any fatal error and of the list of
duplicate entity extractions
PAC7ED
- List of codes assigned to new VisualAge Smalltalk/Java
entities
PAC7VN
- Useful VisualAge Smalltalk/Java transactions
PAC7VG

.Sort file(s):

Not assigned

VISUALAGE SMALLTALK/JAVA - VA PAC INTERFACE
VUP1: BACKUP - CODE CALCULATION
VUP1: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

8
2
3

CALCULATION OF VA PAC CODES FOR NEW VA SMALLTALK/JAVA
ENTITIES: PVA310

.Input files:

- Index file
PAC7AN
- Data file
PAC7AR
- Error message file
PAC7AE
- VisualAge Smalltalk/Java file produced by the workstation
PAC7VA
- VisualAge Pacbase codes of VisualAge Smalltalk/Java
entities already saved
PAC7VC

- Character-correspondence table
for substitution in the code calculation
PAC7CA

.Output reports and file:

- List of new codes created
PAC7ET
- '*'-line check report
PAC7DD

.Output files:

- List of codes assigned to new VisualAge Smalltalk/Java
entities
PAC7VN
- List of VisualAge Pacbase codes of VisualAge Smalltalk/
Java entities already saved
PAC7VC
- List of codes assigned to the new VisualAge Smalltalk/Java
entities
PAC7VV
- File of codes assigned to entities already stored in
VisualAge Pacbase
PAC7VP

VISUALAGE SMALLTALK/JAVA - VA PAC INTERFACE
 VUP1: BACKUP - CODE CALCULATION
 VUP1: EXECUTION JCL

8
 2
 4

8.2.4. VUP1: EXECUTION JCL

```

ECHO OFF
CLS
ECHO .
ECHO .
ECHO *****
ECHO *                VUP1 PROCEDURE
ECHO *                =====
ECHO * Release (with \)                : %1
ECHO * Name of the Database            : %2
ECHO * Temporary file directory        : %3
ECHO * Volume of ASSIGN and BATCH directories : %4
ECHO * Volume of INPUT directory       : %5
ECHO *****
ECHO .
CALL %4:%1\BATCH\PROC\MSGPAUSE
ECHO .
REM *****
REM * VA Pac : VISUAL BRIDGE - CALCUL OF UPDATE TRANSACTIONS
REM *****
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN%\%2\PAC7AE
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN%\%2\PAC7AR
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN%\%2\PAC7AN
SET PAC7VA=%5:%1\INPUT%\%2\MBVUP1
SET PAC7VC=%3\VC
SET PAC7DD=%3\VUP1DD.300
SET PAC7ET=%3\VUP1ET.300
ECHO Execution : PVA300
PVA300
IF ERRORLEVEL 1 GOTO ERR300
IF NOT ERRORLEVEL 0 GOTO ERR300
REM *****
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN%\%2\PAC7AE
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN%\%2\PAC7AR
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN%\%2\PAC7AN
SET PAC7VA=%5:%1\INPUT%\%2\MBVUP1
SET PAC7VC=%3\VC
SET PAC7VG=%5:%1\INPUT%\%2\MBVUP2
SET PAC7VN=%3\VN
SET PAC7DD=%3\VUP1DD.305
SET PAC7ED=%3\VUP1ED.305
SET PAC7ET=%3\VUP1ET.305
ECHO Execution : PVA305
PVA305
IF ERRORLEVEL 1 GOTO ERR305
IF NOT ERRORLEVEL 0 GOTO ERR305
REM *****
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN%\%2\PAC7AE
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN%\%2\PAC7AR
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN%\%2\PAC7AN
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN%\%2\PAC7VP
SET PAC7VA=%5:%1\INPUT%\%2\MBVUP1
SET PAC7CA=%5:%1\INPUT%\%2\CARTAB
SET PAC7VC=%3\VC
SET PAC7VN=%3\VN
SET PAC7VV=%5:%1\INPUT%\%2\MCVUP1
SET PAC7ET=%3\VUP1ET.310
SET PAC7ED=%3\VUP1ED.310
SET PAC7DD=%3\VUP1DD.310
ECHO Execution : PVA310

```

VISUALAGE SMALLTALK/JAVA - VA PAC INTERFACE
VUP1: BACKUP - CODE CALCULATION
VUP1: EXECUTION JCL

8
2
4

```
PVA310
IF ERRORLEVEL 1 GOTO ERR310
IF NOT ERRORLEVEL 0 GOTO ERR310
REM *****
ECHO End of procedure
ECHO .
ECHO The output file MBVUP2 will be used as input to VUP2
ECHO (created in directory %5:%1\INPUT\%2)
GOTO END
REM *****
:ERR300
ECHO Error in executing PVA300
IF ERRORLEVEL 11 GOTO ERR
IF ERRORLEVEL 10 ECHO All the '*' lines are rejected
IF ERRORLEVEL 9 GOTO ERR
IF ERRORLEVEL 8 ECHO At least one '*' line with severe error
IF ERRORLEVEL 5 GOTO ERR
IF ERRORLEVEL 4 ECHO At least one '*' line with warning
GOTO ERR
:ERR305
ECHO Error in executing PVA305
IF ERRORLEVEL 11 GOTO ERR
IF ERRORLEVEL 10 ECHO All the '*' lines are rejected
IF ERRORLEVEL 9 GOTO ERR
IF ERRORLEVEL 8 ECHO At least one '*' line with severe error
IF ERRORLEVEL 5 GOTO ERR
IF ERRORLEVEL 4 ECHO At least one '*' line with warning
GOTO ERR
:ERR310
ECHO Error in executing PVA310
IF ERRORLEVEL 11 GOTO ERR
IF ERRORLEVEL 10 ECHO All the '*' lines are rejected
IF ERRORLEVEL 9 GOTO ERR
IF ERRORLEVEL 8 ECHO At least one '*' line with severe error
IF ERRORLEVEL 5 GOTO ERR
IF ERRORLEVEL 4 ECHO At least one '*' line with warning
:ERR
PAUSE
:END
ECHO ON
```

VISUALAGE SMALLTALK/JAVA - VA PAC INTERFACE	
VUP2: GENERATION OF UPDT TRANSACTIONS	
VUP2: INTRODUCTION	

8
3
1

8.3. VUP2: GENERATION OF UPDT TRANSACTIONS

8.3.1. VUP2: INTRODUCTION

VUP2: INTRODUCTION

This procedure creates the VisualAge Pacbase backup transactions processed by the UPDT procedure.

It processes the 3 files produced by the VUP1 procedure, and integrates any modification made on codes by the user.

EXECUTION CONDITIONS

The VUP1 procedure must have been previously executed.

ABNORMAL EXECUTION

Refer to chapter 'OVERVIEW', subchapter 'Abnormal Endings' in the 'Batch procedures Manual: the Administrator's Guide'.

8.3.2. VUP2: USER INPUT

VUP2: USER INPUT

The VUP2 procedure includes two types of user input:

1. The USEFUL TRANSACTIONS file (output from VUP1)

This file is made up of a '*' line and lines used to generate the VisualAge Pacbase Database update transactions.

The '*' line must be completed before executing the VUP2 procedure:

- . with the user password
- . with the Product code and the Change number if the VisualAge Pacbase Database is under DSMS control, if this has not already been indicated in input to the VUP1 procedure.

```
-----  
!Pos.! Len.! Value  ! Meaning                                     ! (*) !  
!----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----!  
!  2 !  1 !   '*'   ! Line code                                     !  R  !  
!----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----!  
! 12 !  8 !           ! Password                                       !  R  !  
-----  
! 58 !  9 !           ! Product + Change number if                   !  O  !  
!   !   !           ! Database under DSMS control                  !   !  
-----
```

(*) R = Required, O = Optional

2. The file of MODIFIED VisualAge Pacbase CODES resulting from the VUP1 procedure.

You can modify this file to assign the VisualAge Smalltalk entities a VisualAge Pacbase code different from the one automatically computed by the VUP1 procedure.

Use a text editor to perform the modification.

```
-----  
!Pos.! Len.! Value  ! Meaning                                     ! (*) !  
!----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----!  
! 55 !  6 !           ! New code chosen for the entity!  R  !  
!----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----!
```

(*) R = Required, O = Optional

	PAGE	274
VISUALAGE SMALLTALK/JAVA - VA PAC INTERFACE		8
VUP2: GENERATION OF UPDT TRANSACTIONS		3
VUP2: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS		3

8.3.3. VUP2: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

VUP2: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

GENERATION OF VA PAC TRANSACTIONS FOR UPDT: PVA320

```
.Input files:
-Index file
  PAC7AN
-Data file
  PAC7AR
-Error messages
  PAC7AE
-Useful transactions produced by VisualAge Smalltalk
  (from the workstation)
  PAC7VA
  (&VISUTIL file produced by VUP1)
-Codes of new VisualAge Smalltalk/Java entities taken into
  account
  PAC7VN
  (&PBCOD file produced by VUP1)
-Codes of VisualAge Smalltalk/Java entities already saved
  in VisualAge Pacbase
  PAC7VC

.Output reports:
-List of VisualAge Pacbase codes taken into account
  PAC7ET
- '*'-line check report
  PAC7DD

-List of input transactions
  PAC7EM
-List of erroneous transactions
  PAC7ER

.Output files:

-Transactions for UPDT that include only definitions
  PAC7MY
-Transactions for UPDT other than definitions
  PAC7MX

.Sort file(s):
Not assigned
```

VISUALAGE SMALLTALK/JAVA - VA PAC INTERFACE
 VUP2: GENERATION OF UPDT TRANSACTIONS
 VUP2: EXECUTION JCL

8
 3
 4

8.3.4. VUP2: EXECUTION JCL

```

ECHO OFF
CLS
ECHO .
ECHO .
ECHO *****
ECHO *                VUP2 PROCEDURE
ECHO *                =====
ECHO * Release (with \)                : %1
ECHO * Name of the Database            : %2
ECHO * Temporary file directory        : %3
ECHO * Volume of ASSIGN and BATCH directories : %4
ECHO * Volume of INPUT directory       : %5
ECHO *****
ECHO .
CALL %4:%1\BATCH\PROC\MSGPAUSE
ECHO .
REM *****
REM * VA Pac : VISUAL BRIDGE - UPLOAD
REM *****
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN%\%2\PAC7AE
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN%\%2\PAC7AR
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN%\%2\PAC7AN
SET PAC7VA=%5:%1\INPUT%\%2\MBVUP2
SET PAC7MX=%3\MX
SET PAC7MY=%3\MY
SET PAC7VC=%3\VC
SET PAC7VN=%3\VN
SET PAC7DD=%3\VUP2DD.320
SET PAC7EM=%3\VUP2EM.320
SET PAC7ER=%3\VUP2ER.320
SET PAC7ET=%3\VUP2ET.320
ECHO Execution : PVA320
PVA320
IF ERRORLEVEL 1 GOTO ERR320
IF NOT ERRORLEVEL 0 GOTO ERR320
REM *****
ECHO End of procedure
ECHO .
COPY %3\MY \ %3\MX %5:%1\INPUT%\%2\MVVUP2
ECHO The output file MVVUP2 will be processed by UPDT
ECHO (created in the directory %5:%1\INPUT%\%2)
ECHO .
ECHO Deletion of the temporary files
DEL %3\MX
DEL %3\MY
DEL %3\VC*.*
DEL %3\VN
GOTO END
REM *****
:ERR320
ECHO Error in executing PVA320
IF ERRORLEVEL 11 GOTO ERR
IF ERRORLEVEL 10 ECHO All the '*' lines are rejected
IF ERRORLEVEL 9 GOTO ERR
IF ERRORLEVEL 8 ECHO At least one '*' line with severe error
IF ERRORLEVEL 8 GOTO COPY
IF ERRORLEVEL 5 GOTO ERR
IF ERRORLEVEL 4 ECHO At least one '*' line with warning
IF ERRORLEVEL 4 GOTO COPY

```

VISUALAGE SMALLTALK/JAVA - VA PAC INTERFACE

VUP2: GENERATION OF UPDT TRANSACTIONS

VUP2: EXECUTION JCL

8

3

4

GOTO ERR

:COPY

COPY %3\MY \ %3\MX %5:%1\INPUT\%2\MVVUP2

ECHO The output file MVVUP2 will be processed by UPDT

ECHO (created in the directory %5:%1\INPUT\%2)

:ERR

PAUSE

:END

ECHO ON

VISUALAGE SMALLTALK/JAVA - VA PAC INTERFACE	PAGE	277
VPUR: PURGE		8
VPUR: INTRODUCTION		4
		1

8.4. VPUR: PURGE

8.4.1. VPUR: INTRODUCTION

VPUR: INTRODUCTION

The VPUR procedure allows the Database Manager to purge the Database from unused VisualAge Smalltalk/Java entities.

It operates in the following way: it reads the VisualAge Pacbase Database to find out VisualAge Smalltalk/Java entities that are not used, then it suggests a multiple-delete on these entities, sorted in reverse order from the VisualAge Pacbase Database order.

Entities for which deletion is suggested are the following:

1. Free Parts that do not belong to any application
2. Free Applications that do not contain any:
 - Archived Application
 - Child Application
 - Parent Application

You may specify a list of Library codes and Session numbers in order to restrict the research domain.

EXECUTION CONDITIONS

None.

ABNORMAL EXECUTION

Refer to chapter 'OVERVIEW', subchapter 'Abnormal Endings' in the 'Batch procedures Manual: the Administrator's Guide'.

8.4.2. VPUR: USER INPUT

VPUR: USER INPUT

1. User identification line (VisualAge Pacbase Manager):

```
-----  
!Pos.! Len.! Value  ! Meaning                                ! (*) !  
!-----+-----+-----+-----+-----!  
!  2 !  1 !  '*'  ! Line code                                !  0 !  
!-----+-----+-----+-----+-----!  
!  3 !  8 !      ! User code                                !  0 !  
!-----+-----+-----+-----+-----!  
! 11 !  8 !      ! Password                                !    !  
-----
```

2. Library- and Session- selection lines:

2.1. Selection of libraries (one line for each selected library).
If no line of this type is entered, all libraries are selected.

```
-----  
!Pos.! Len.! Value  ! Meaning                                ! (*) !  
!-----+-----+-----+-----+-----!  
!  2 !  2 !  'SL'  ! Line code                                !  0 !  
!-----+-----+-----+-----+-----!  
!  4 !  3 !      ! Code of selected library                !  0 !  
-----
```

2.2. Selection of Sessions (one line for each selected session).
If no line of this type is entered, all sessions are selected, including the current session.

```
-----  
!Pos.! Len.! Value  ! Meaning                                ! (*) !  
!-----+-----+-----+-----+-----!  
!  2 !  2 !  'SS'  ! Line code                                !  0 !  
!-----+-----+-----+-----+-----!  
!  4 !  5 !      ! Session code and status                !  0 !  
!   !   !      ! (current session: 9999Z)                !    !  
-----
```

(*) 0 = Required

VISUALAGE SMALLTALK/JAVA - VA PAC INTERFACE
VPUR: PURGE
VPUR: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

PAGE

279

8
4
3

8.4.3. VPUR: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

VPUR: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

GENERATION OF PURGE TRANSACTIONS: PVA400

.Input files:

- Index file
PAC7AN
- Data file
PAC7AR
- Error messages
PAC7AE
- User input
PAC7MB

.Output reports and file:

- List of user input
PAC7ET
- '*'-line check report
PAC7DD
- Generated purge-transactions
PAC7MX

.Sort file(s):

Not assigned.

VISUALAGE SMALLTALK/JAVA - VA PAC INTERFACE
 VPUR: PURGE
 VPUR: EXECUTION JCL

8
 4
 4

8.4.4. VPUR: EXECUTION JCL

```

ECHO OFF
CLS
ECHO .
ECHO .
ECHO *****
ECHO *                VPUR PROCEDURE
ECHO *                =====
ECHO * Release (with \)                : %1
ECHO * Name of the Database            : %2
ECHO * Temporary file directory        : %3
ECHO * Volume of ASSIGN and BATCH directories : %4
ECHO * Volume of INPUT directory        : %5
ECHO *****
ECHO .
CALL %4:%1\BATCH\PROC\MSGPAUSE
ECHO .
REM *****
REM * VA Pac : VISUAL BRIDGE - PURGE
REM *****
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN%\%2\PAC7AE
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN%\%2\PAC7AR
CALL %4:%1\ASSIGN%\%2\PAC7AN
SET PAC7MB=%5:%1\INPUT%\%2\MBVPUR
SET PAC7MX=%5:%1\INPUT%\%2\MXVPUR
SET PAC7DD=%3\VPURDD.400
SET PAC7ET=%3\VPURET.400
ECHO Execution : PVA400
PVA400
IF ERRORLEVEL 1 GOTO ERR400
IF NOT ERRORLEVEL 0 GOTO ERR400
REM *****
ECHO End of procedure
ECHO .
GOTO END
REM *****
:ERR400
ECHO Error in executing PVA400
:ERR
PAUSE
:END
ECHO ON

```